# Conformationally Restricted $\sigma_{1}$ Receptor Antagonists from (-)-Isopulegol 

Luca Blicker, Rafael González-Cano, Erik Laurini, Francisco R. Nieto, Judith Schmidt, Dirk Schepmann, Sabrina Pricl, and Bernhard Wünsch*



Cite This: J. Med. Chem. 2023, 66, 4999-5020


Read Online

| ACCESS \| 岒 Metrics \& More Article Recommendations | \| 国 | Supporting Information |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |


#### Abstract

Antagonists at $\sigma_{1}$ receptors have great potential for the treatment of neuropathic pain. Starting from monoterpene (-)-isopulegol (1), aminodiols 8-11 were obtained and transformed into bicyclic 13-16 and tricyclic ligands 19-22. Aminodiols $8-11$ showed higher $\sigma_{1}$ affinity than the corresponding bicyclic 13-16 and tricyclic derivatives 19-22. (R)-configuration in the side chain of aminodiols ( 8 and 10) led to higher $\sigma_{1}$ affinity than $(S)$-configuration ( $\mathbf{9}$ and 11). 4-Benzylpiperidines ( $\mathbf{b}$-series)  (-)-Isopulegol $K_{i}\left(\sigma_{1}\right)=1.2 \mathrm{nM}$, selective over $\sigma_{2}$ $\log D_{7.4}=3.05$, LLE $=5.87$ antiallodynic effect, $\sigma_{1}$ antagonist in vivo revealed higher $\sigma_{1}$ affinity than 4-phenylbutylamines (a-series). Aminodiol $\mathbf{8 b}$ showed very high $\sigma_{1}$ affinity ( $K_{\mathrm{i}}=1.2 \mathrm{nM}$ ), excellent selectivity over $\sigma_{2}$ receptors, and promising $\log D_{7.4}$ (3.05) and lipophilic ligand efficiency (5.87) values. Molecular dynamics simulations were conducted to analyze the $\sigma_{1}$ affinity and selectivity on an atomistic level. In the capsaicin assay, $\mathbf{8 b}$ exhibited similar antiallodynic activity to the prototypical $\sigma_{1}$ antagonist S1RA. The antiallodynic activity of $\mathbf{8 b}$ was removed by co-application of the $\sigma_{1}$ agonist PRE-084, proving $\sigma_{1}$ antagonism being involved in the antiallodynic effect.


## 1. INTRODUCTION

$\sigma$ Receptors comprise $\sigma_{1}$ and $\sigma_{2}$ receptor subtypes, which are related pharmacologically but not evolutionarily. $\sigma_{1}$ Receptors are located primarily in the endoplasmic reticulum of cells in the central nervous system (CNS) and the periphery. The biological functions of $\sigma_{1}$ receptors in healthy tissues and cancer are not thoroughly understood, ${ }^{1,2}$ and currently, an endogenous ligand is not known. However, $\sigma_{1}$ receptors participate in pathological processes such as depression, chronic pain, schizophrenia, alcoholism, and neurodegenerative disorders. ${ }^{3} \sigma_{1}$ Receptors are overexpressed in tumor cells. Therefore, $\sigma_{1}$ receptor ligands are potential anticancer drugs, either as apoptosis-inducing agents or as drug carriers ${ }^{4,5}$ Moreover, appropriately labeled $\sigma_{1}$ ligands are tracers in positron emission tomography (PET) for the diagnosis of cancer $^{6}$ or CNS disorders. ${ }^{7,8}$
The first X-ray crystal structure of the $\sigma_{1}$ receptor was published in 2016. It reveals that $\sigma_{1}$ receptor proteins form homotrimers, with a single transmembrane domain for each protomer. ${ }^{9}$ Co-crystallized ligands are located in a $\beta$-barrel motif of the cytosolic carboxy-terminal domain. The protonated amino group of the ligands forms an ionic interaction with Glu172, which is supported by Tyr103 and Asp126, in an otherwise hydrophobic binding pocket. ${ }^{9}$ X-ray crystal structure analysis and molecular dynamics (MD) simulations suggest that agonists occupy a different portion of the same pocket than antagonists, which changes the conformation of the helix $\alpha 4$ of the receptor. ${ }^{10}$

These interactions are in line with earlier empiric pharmacophore models, which postulates that potent $\sigma_{1}$ ligands need a basic amino moiety that connects two or more lipophilic groups with distances of 2.5-3.9 and 6-10 $\AA$, respectively. ${ }^{11}$
$\sigma_{1}$ Receptor antagonists emerge as interesting drug candidates for the treatment of different types of pain. $\sigma_{1}$ Receptor ligands modulate opioid receptor-mediated activity. ${ }^{12-14}$ Although $\sigma_{1}$ receptor antagonists themselves are not able to reduce acute pain, they increase the analgesic activity of opioid receptor agonists, without increasing side effects. ${ }^{15}$ Neuropathic pain is caused by a lesion or a disease of the peripheral or central somatosensory nervous system ${ }^{16}$ and resists treatment by non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs and opioid analgesics. ${ }^{2}$ However, $\sigma_{1}$ receptor knockout mice show reduced pain reactions in chemical ${ }^{17,18}$ and neuropathic pain models. ${ }^{19,20}$ Antagonism of $\sigma_{1}$ receptors reduces amplification of pain signals within the CNS. ${ }^{2}$ The $\sigma_{1}$ receptor antagonist E52862 (S1RA) ${ }^{21}$ is currently in clinical trials for the treatment of neuropathic pain. ${ }^{22,23}$

According to pharmacophore models, ${ }^{11}$ a basic amino group and two lipophilic substituents are required to achieve high $\sigma_{1}$

[^0]

Scheme 1. Synthesis of Enantiomerically Pure Aminodiols 8-11 from (-)-Isopulegol (1) ${ }^{a}$

(a) $\uparrow$


1: (-)-isopulegol





$\xrightarrow{(\mathrm{c})}$


2



6: $(2 R)$
(b)


10a,b


11a,b
${ }^{a}$ Reagents and reaction conditions: (a) $m \mathrm{CPBA}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, \mathrm{rt}, 1.8-2.2 \mathrm{~h}$, and $82-90 \%$. (b) $\mathrm{Ph}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{4} \mathrm{NH}_{2}$ or 4-benzylpiperidine or 4-(4methoxy) benzylpiperidine, $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{OH}$, reflux, $19-40 \mathrm{~h}$, and $47-92 \%$. (c) Dess-Martin periodinane (DMP), $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, \mathrm{rt}$, and $93 \%$. (d) L-Selectride, THF, $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 4 \mathrm{~h}$, then $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}, \mathrm{NaOH}, \mathrm{rt}, 20 \mathrm{~min}$, and $67 \%$.
receptor affinity. Sterically demanding substituents are allowed. Usually, potent $\sigma_{1}$ antagonists contain flat aromatic substituents connected via different linkers with the central basic amino moiety. In this project, one aromatic substituent should be replaced by a $\mathrm{sp}^{3}$-hybridized scaffold. Since $\mathrm{sp}^{3}$-hybridized scaffolds automatically bring stereocenters, several stereoisomers are possible. In order to come up with stereochemically defined pure stereoisomers, we planned a chiral pool synthesis starting with $\mathrm{sp}^{3}$-hybridized enantiomerically pure natural products with defined configuration. For this purpose, the cheap, commercially available monoterpenoid ( - -isopulegol (1) was selected as a sp $^{3}$-rich starting material, which should match one lipophilic substituent at the basic amino moiety.

## 2. RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

2.1. Synthesis of 4-Amino-1,3-diols from (-)-Isopulegol (1). In the first step, ( - -isopulegol (1) was oxidized with $m$ CPBA to afford a mixture of two epimeric epoxides 4 and 5 in a ratio of $60: 40 .{ }^{52,53}$ Nucleophilic ring opening of the epoxide with either 4-phenylbutan-1-amine (a-series), 4benzylpiperidine (b-series), or 4-(4-methoxy)benzylpiperidine (c-series) yielded aminodiols $\mathbf{8 a - c}$ and $\mathbf{9 a - c}$, which were separated by flash chromatography (fc), respectively (Scheme 1).

To invert the configuration of the center of chirality in 1position, (-)-isopulegol (1) was oxidized with DMP to obtain isopulegone (2), which was reduced by the sterically demanding reducing agent L -selectride to afford diastereoselectively (+)-neoisopulegol (3) in $62 \%$ overall yield. ${ }^{24} m$ CPBA oxidized 3 to obtain the diastereomeric epoxides 6 and 7, which were separated by fc. Both epoxides 6 and 7 reacted with the primary amine 4 -phenylbutan-1-amine (a-series) and the secondary amine 4-benzylpiperidine ( $\mathbf{b}$-series) to provide the aminodiols $10 \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{b}$ and $11 \mathrm{a}, \mathbf{b}$.
Aminodiols 8 with ( $R$ )-configuration in the side chain exhibited higher $\sigma_{1}$ receptor affinity than epimers 9 with ( $S$ )configuration. Hence, diastereoselective access to $(R)$-epoxide 4 was of interest. Reaction of a mixture of 4 and 5 with $\mathrm{KO}^{t} \mathrm{Bu}$ in tert-BuOH selectively transformed ( $S$ )-configured epoxide 5 into tert-butyl ether 12, while ( $R$ )-configured epoxide 4 did not react (Scheme 2). Subsequently, the crude product mixture was treated with 4-(4-methoxybenzyl)piperidine to convert the remaining epoxide 4 into $\beta$-aminoalcohol 8c. With this method, the more potent $\beta$-aminoalcohols 8 could be obtained without time-consuming separation of diastereomers (compare Scheme 1).
2.2. Rigidization of the Scaffold and Elucidation of the Absolute Configuration. The configuration of the newly generated center of chirality of the tertiary alcohol in aminodiols 8-11 could not be determined unequivocally by nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR) spectroscopy. To assign

Scheme 2. Reaction of Epoxide Mixture $4+5$ with $\mathrm{KO}^{t} \mathrm{Bu}$ and Subsequently with 4-(4-Methoxybenzyl)piperidine ${ }^{a}$

${ }^{a}$ Reagents and reaction conditions: (a) $\mathrm{KO}^{t} \mathrm{Bu}$, tert- $\mathrm{BuOH}, 60{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and 16 h . (b) 4-(4-Methoxybenzyl)piperidine, $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{OH}$, reflux, 45 h , and $33 \%$ (two steps).
the relative and thus absolute configuration, aminodiols $\mathbf{8 a}, \mathbf{b}-$ $11 \mathbf{a}, \mathbf{b}$ were converted into conformationally restricted acetals $\mathbf{1 3 a , b} \mathbf{1 6 a}, \mathbf{b}$ (Scheme 3). For this purpose, the aminodiols $\mathbf{8 a}, \mathbf{b}-11 \mathbf{a}, \mathbf{b}$ were reacted with dimethoxymethane and $p$ toluenesulfonic acid in a transacetalization reaction to yield the acetals 13a,b-16a,b.

In a 2D NOESY experiment on 13a, the proton in 1-position and the $\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ moiety in 5 -position correlated because both are axially oriented (Scheme 3, bottom). In 14a, the aminomethyl moiety is axially oriented instead of the $\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ moiety, giving a cross peak between $1-\mathrm{H}$ and $5-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NR}_{2}$. Hence, ( $5 R$ )- and (5S)-configurations were assigned to 13 a and 14 a , respectively. For 15a and 16a, the orientation of the proton in 1-position relative to the substituent in 5 -position was analyzed by the same strategy, which allowed the unequivocal assignment of $(5 R)$ - and (5S)-configuration, respectively. The relative and
finally absolute configuration of the chiral center in the side chain of the aminodiols $\mathbf{8 - 1 1}$ was derived from the configuration of the rigid acetals $13-16$. The results obtained by the 2D NOESY experiments for the a-series discussed above were transferred to the $\mathbf{b}$-series and further analogues.

To increase diversity, 2,2-dimethoxypropane (acetone dimethyl ketal) was reacted with epimeric diols $\mathbf{8 b}$ and $9 \mathbf{b}$ to afford annulated dioxanes $\mathbf{1 7 b}$ and $18 b$, respectively (Scheme 4). Compared to $\mathbf{1 3 b}$ and $\mathbf{1 4 b}$, they contain two

Scheme 4. Conversion of Aminodiols $\mathbf{8 b}$ and $9 b$ into Ketals 17 b and $18 \mathrm{~b}^{a}$

${ }^{a}$ Reagents and reaction conditions: (a) 2,2-dimethoxypropane, $p \mathrm{TsOH}, \mathrm{DMF}, 70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 5 \mathrm{~h}$, and $27-48 \%$
additional $\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ groups at the ketalic center. 2D NOESY experiments recorded for $\mathbf{1 7 b}$ and $\mathbf{1 8 b}$ allowed the unequivocal assignment of the absolute configuration of the newly generated center of chirality in 5-position, which confirms the absolute configuration of the corresponding precursors $\mathbf{8 b}$ and $\mathbf{9 b}$.
2.3. Synthesis of Tricyclic Dioxazatricyclo[7.3.1.0 ${ }^{3,8}$ ]tridecanes 19-22. To further increase the selectivity for the $\sigma_{1}$ receptor, the scaffold was further rigidified to exploit the plasticity of the $\sigma_{1}$ receptor binding site. To meet this criterion,

Scheme 3. Conversion of Aminodiols 8a,b-11a,b into Acetals 13a,b-16a,b and Determination of the Relative and Absolute Configuration by NOESY Experiments ${ }^{a}$


8a,b: (2R)
9a,b: (2S)
(a)


13a,b: (5R)
14a,b: (5S)




13a: (5R)


14a: (5S)



15a,b: (5R)
16a,b: (5S)



15a: (5R)


16a: (5S)

[^1]tricyclic compounds 19-22 were designed that contain an additional $\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ moiety connecting the amino moiety with the acetalic methylene moiety of the phenylbutylamines 13a-16a (a-series) (Scheme 5). Similarly, rigidization of benzylpiper-

Scheme 5. Design of Tricyclic $\sigma$ Receptor Ligands 19-22 as Rigid Analogues of Acetals 13a,b-16a,b

idine derivatives $\mathbf{1 3 b} \mathbf{- 1 6 b}$ (b-series) leads to the same scaffold: a $\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ moiety of the piperidine ring is removed, and the remaining $\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ moiety is connected to the acetalic $\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ moiety.

The methylene bridge was introduced into aminodiol 8a by transacetalization with 2-bromoacetaldehyde dimethyl acetal under acidic conditions (Scheme 6). After complete conversion, the bicyclic intermediate 23 was deprotonated with DIPEA, which led to the tricyclic product 19 by an intramolecular $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{N}} 2$ reaction. The relative configuration of the C -atoms bearing the OH groups in the starting materials determined the outcome of this one-pot procedure. 8a with $(R)$-configuration at both centers of chirality (like configuration) provided the tricyclic product 19 in $58 \%$ yield, whereas the corresponding unlike configured diastereomer 9a with $(R, S)$-configuration did not form a tricyclic product. In the intermediate 23, the bromomethyl moiety adopts the thermodynamically favored equatorial orientation, i.e., in 23, the bromomethyl and aminomethyl groups are cis-oriented, allowing the subsequent intramolecular $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{N}} 2$ reaction to give 19. However, in intermediate 24 originating from 9a, the bromomethyl moiety in 2-position and the aminomethyl

Scheme 6. Synthesis of Tricyclic $\sigma_{1}$ Receptor Ligands 19-22 by Condensation of Diastereomeric Aminodiols 8a-11a with 2Bromoacetaldehyde Acetal ${ }^{a}$

${ }^{a}$ Reagents and reaction conditions: (a) 2-bromoacetaldehyde dimethyl acetal, $p \mathrm{TsOH}, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}, 50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and 16 h. (b) DIPEA, $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and 96 h. 19:
$58 \%$, 22: $55 \%$. (c) 2-Bromoacetaldehyde dimethyl acetal, $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}, \mathrm{DMF}, 130^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and $20-22 \mathrm{~h}$. (d) $\mathrm{pTsOH}, 80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and $1.5-3.5 \mathrm{~h} .20: 19 \%$; 21: $33 \%$.

Table 1. $\sigma_{1}, \sigma_{2}$, and GluN2B Affinity of Enantiomerically Pure 1,3-Diols 8-11 and Their Bicyclic and Tricyclic Analogues 13$22^{b}$

${ }^{a} K_{\mathrm{i}}$ values $\pm$ SEM are means of three independent experiments $(n=3) . K_{\mathrm{i}}$ values without SEM represent the mean of two experiments. Values in \% represent the inhibition of the radioligand binding at a test compound concentration of $1 \mu \mathrm{M}$. ${ }^{b}$ The $K_{\mathrm{i}}$ values of the prototypical $\sigma_{1}$ ligands E$52862^{21}$ and BD-1063 ${ }^{29}$ were recorded in a different lab.
moiety in 4-position are trans-oriented and thus cannot react with each other. The relative configuration of 24 was confirmed by the 2D NOESY correlation between $1-\mathrm{H}$ and 3-H (Scheme 6).
However, this problem was solved by reversing the reaction steps. First, 9a was alkylated with 2-bromoacetaldehyde dimethyl acetal in a $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{N}} 2$ reaction under basic conditions at $130{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to form the intermediate aminoacetaldehyde dimethyl acetal 25. Subsequent acid-catalyzed intramolecular transacetalization of 25 furnished the tricyclic product 20.
For the synthesis of 21 and 22 from (+)-neoisopulegol derivatives 10a (unlike-configuration) and 11a (like-configuration), the same synthetic strategies were followed. The reaction of like-configured aminodiol 11a with bromoacetaldehyde dimethyl acetal under acidic conditions provided predominantly 1,3 -dioxane 27 . cis-Orientation of the bromomethyl and aminomethyl moieties ensured the cyclization after deprotonation of $\mathbf{2 7}$ with DIPEA to give 22. Its diastereomer

21 was obtained by alkylation of secondary amine 10a with bromoacetaldehyde dimethyl acetal and subsequent intramolecular transacetalization.
2.4. Receptor Affinity In Vitro. The affinity to $\sigma_{1}$ and $\sigma_{2}$ receptors, as well as NMDA receptors with the GluN2B subunit, was recorded in competitive receptor binding assays using $\left[{ }^{3} \mathrm{H}\right]$-labeled radioligands. The $\sigma_{1}$ receptor binding assay was performed by incubation of membrane preparations from guinea pig brain with the test compound in the presence of the radioligand $\left[{ }^{3} \mathrm{H}\right]-(+)$-pentazocine. In the $\sigma_{2}$ receptor binding assay, the non-subtype-selective $\sigma$ receptor ligand [ $\left.{ }^{3} \mathrm{H}\right]$ di-otolylguanidine was used in the presence of an excess of nonlabeled (+)-pentazocine. ${ }^{25-27}$ The affinity to the ifenprodil binding site of NMDA receptors containing the GluN2B subunit was determined with $\left[{ }^{3} \mathrm{H}\right]$-labeled ifenprodil and cell membrane preparation from stably transfected mouse fibroblast $\mathrm{L}(\mathrm{tk}-)$ cells. ${ }^{28}$ Table 1 summarizes the affinity data of the prepared ligands.


Figure 1. (A) Atomistic details of compound $\mathbf{1 0 b}$ in the binding pocket of the $\sigma_{1}$ receptor. The side chains of the main interacting $\sigma_{1}$ residues are represented as colored sticks and labeled. The ligand is shown as atom-colored sticks and balls (C, gray; N, blue; and O, red). Hydrogen atoms, water molecules, ions, and counterions are omitted for clarity. (B) Free energy values ( $\Delta G_{M D}$ ) obtained from MD simulations and their correlation with the corresponding experimental values $\left(\Delta G_{E X P}\right)$ extrapolated from the experimentally determined $K_{\mathrm{i}}$ values (see Table 1 ) using the relationship $\Delta G_{\mathrm{EXP}}=-R T \ln \left(1 / K_{\mathrm{i}}\right)$. (C) Per-residue binding free energy decomposition of the main interacting residues of the $\sigma_{1} / 10 \mathrm{~b}$ complex.

The synthesized enantiomerically pure 1,3 -diols $\mathbf{8 - 1 1}$ and their bicyclic analogues $\mathbf{1 3 - 1 6}$ display very high $\sigma_{1}$ receptor affinity with $K_{\mathrm{i}}$ values between 1.0 and 69 nM . Compared to formaldehyde acetals $\mathbf{1 3 b}$ and $\mathbf{1 4 b}$, acetonides $\mathbf{1 7 b}$ and $\mathbf{1 8 b}$ and the tricyclic analogues $\mathbf{1 9 - 2 2}$ bearing the 4 -phenylbutyl moiety exhibit considerably lower $\sigma_{1}$ affinity. For the aminodiols 8-11, a correlation between the stereochemistry and $\sigma_{1}$ affinity was detected: stereoisomers $\mathbf{8}$ and $\mathbf{1 0}$ with (R)configuration in the aminohydroxypropan-2-yl side chain show higher $\sigma_{1}$ affinity than their ( $S$ )-configured diastereomers 9 and 11. In both the aminodiol series $\mathbf{8 - 1 1}$ and the bicyclic ligand series 13-16, 4-benzylpiperidino derivatives (b-series) reveal higher $\sigma_{1}$ affinity than the 4-phenylbutyl-substituted secondary amines (a-series), respectively.

The conversion of aminodiols $\mathbf{8 - 1 1}$ into bicyclic ligands 13-16 removed two $H$-bond donors and reduced the conformational flexibility. As a trend, some of the flexible and more polar aminodiols reveal higher $\sigma_{1}$ affinity than their more rigid and less polar bicyclic counterparts, e.g., $K_{\mathrm{i}}(8 \mathbf{a})=$ $8.2 \mathrm{nM} ; K_{\mathrm{i}}(\mathbf{1 3 a})=69 \mathrm{nM}$ and $K_{\mathrm{i}}(\mathbf{8 b})=1.2 \mathrm{nM}$; and $K_{\mathrm{i}}(\mathbf{1 3 b})$ $=5.0 \mathrm{nM}$.
The particularly high $\sigma_{1}$ affinity of the aminodiols $\mathbf{8 b} \mathbf{- 1 0 b}$ and the bicyclic analogues $\mathbf{1 3 b} \mathbf{- 1 6 b}$ with $K_{\mathrm{i}}$ values below 5 nM has to be emphasized.
2.5. Receptor Selectivity. The affinity toward $\sigma_{2}$ receptors was also recorded in receptor binding studies. Since the pharmacophore of $\sigma$ ligands is similar to the pharmacophore of ligands interacting with the ifenprodil binding site of GluN2B receptors and we often observe cross-reactivity, ${ }^{30-32}$ the interaction with GluN2B subunit-containing NMDA receptors was included in this study. The aminodiols $8 \mathbf{- 1 1}$ and their bicyclic analogues 13-16 exhibit high selectivity for $\sigma_{1}$
receptors over $\sigma_{2}$ receptors and the ifenprodil binding site of GluN2B-NMDA receptors. Due to the low receptor affinities of the tricyclic ligands 19-21, selectivity factors could only be determined for 22, displaying moderate selectivity for $\sigma_{1}$ receptors. Particularly high selectivity was observed for ligands with very high $\sigma_{1}$ affinity. With respect to $\sigma_{1}$ affinity and selectivity, the aminodiols $\mathbf{8 a}, \mathbf{1 0 a}$, and $\mathbf{8 b} \mathbf{- 1 0 b}$ as well as the bicyclic analogues $\mathbf{1 3 b} \mathbf{- 1 6 b}$ represent the most promising $\sigma_{1}$ ligands of this study.

The bicyclic 4-phenylbutylamine 13a is a multiple receptor ligand since it binds to $\sigma_{1}, \sigma_{2}$, and GluN2B-NMDA receptors with similar affinity.
2.6. Computational Studies on Receptor Affinity. In order to acquire more details about how these new molecules bind to their biological target, the complexes between $\sigma_{1}$ receptor and compounds $8 \mathbf{a}-11 \mathbf{a}, \mathbf{8 b}-11 \mathbf{b}, 13 \mathbf{a}-16 a$, and $\mathbf{1 3 b} \mathbf{- 1 6 b}$ were subjected to 50 ns of MD simulations. These calculations were performed starting from the 3D structure of the $\sigma_{1}$ receptor protein as determined by X-ray crystal structure analysis (pdb code 5HK1). ${ }^{33}$ Consequently, using a consolidated computational technique, ${ }^{34-36}$ an ideal binding site for all $\sigma_{1}$ receptor/ligand complexes was initially found in the classic $\sigma_{1}$ binding cavity (Figure 1A). The corresponding ligand/protein free energy of binding $\left(\Delta G_{\mathrm{MD}}\right)$ values and its enthalpic and entropic components ( $\Delta H_{\mathrm{MD}}$ and $-T \Delta S_{\mathrm{MD}}$, respectively) were subsequently obtained through the MM/ PBSA (molecular mechanics/Poisson-Boltzmann surface area) approach ${ }^{37}$ on the resulting $\sigma_{1}$ receptor/ligand complex MD trajectories (Figure 1B and Table S1). As shown in Figure 1 B , the calculated binding energy values are in good agreement with those obtained from the experimental $\sigma_{1}$ affinity assay as testified by the high correlation coefficient. Finally, the per-


Figure 2. (A-D) Overlay of $\sigma_{1}$ binding modes of compounds 8a-11a (A, 8a orchid, 9a pink, 10a plum, and 11a purple), $\mathbf{8 b} \mathbf{b}-\mathbf{1 1 b}$ (B, 8b light gray, 9a light green, 10a light blue, and 11a light sea green), 13a-16a (C, 13a Khaki, 14a sandy brown, 15a coral, and 16a tan), and 13b-16b (D, 13b gold, $\mathbf{1 4 b}$ goldenrod, $\mathbf{1 5 b}$ yellow, and $\mathbf{1 6 b}$ orange). ( $\mathrm{E}-\mathrm{H}$ ) Comparison between $\sigma_{1}$ receptor calculated free energy of binding ( $\Delta G_{\mathrm{MD}}$, black), enthalpic ( $\Delta H_{\mathrm{MD}}$, dark gray), and entropic ( $-T \Delta S_{\mathrm{MD}}$, light gray) components of compounds 8a-11a (E), 8b-11b (F), 13a-16a (G), and 13b$\mathbf{1 6 b}(\mathrm{H})$. (I-L) Comparison between $\sigma_{1}$ receptor PRBFED analysis of compounds 8a-11a (I), 8b-11b (J), 13a-16a (K), and 13b-16b (L). For the color code of each contribution, please refer to Figure 1C.
residue binding free energy deconvolution (PRBFED) of the enthalpic terms ( $\Delta H_{\mathrm{RES}}$ ) was used to clarify the precise binding process and the particular ligand/protein interactions.

Interestingly, all compounds share a similar interaction pattern in the $\sigma_{1}$ binding cavity. Specifically, taking as the proof-of-principle compound $\mathbf{1 0 b}$ as the best $\sigma_{1}$ ligand of the series (Figure 1A), the benzyl moiety and the hydrocarbon spacer can be properly housed in a $\sigma_{1}$ hydrophobic region by engaging favorable van der Waals and aromatic interactions with the side chain of residues Y120, F133, H154, and M170 $\left(\Sigma \Delta H_{\mathrm{res}}=-4.87 \mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{mol}\right.$, Figure 1C and Table S2). The cyclohexanol moiety is nested in another lipophilic cavity underlying $\sigma_{1}$ residues L105, T181, L182, and A185 $\left(\Sigma \Delta H_{\text {res }}=\right.$ $-4.87 \mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{mol})$. It is important to note at this point the two hydroxy groups of the molecule appear to be unessential for binding to the $\sigma_{1}$ receptor. In fact, in the relevant MD simulation, just a weak and not crucial polar interaction with the alcoholic side chain of T181 appears to be the only specific interaction of the OH groups. Undoubtedly, the charged nitrogen atom present in all of the new compounds performs the most topical $\sigma_{1}$ interaction. This protonated amino group is involved in a virtuous $\pi$-cation interaction with the aromatic side chain of F107 $\left(\Delta H_{\text {res }}=-2.59 \mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{mol}\right)$. Furthermore, the same basic $N$-atom strongly stabilizes the binding through a stable salt bridge with the carboxy group of E172, which is oriented in an ideal position by a H-bond with Y103 $\left(\Sigma \Delta H_{\text {res }}\right.$ $=-5.45 \mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{mol}$, Figure 1 C and Table S2).
By comparing the binding mode of the new derivatives toward the $\sigma_{1}$ receptor, our computational analysis confirmed the moderate influence of the absolute configuration on the interactions with the target for the cyclohexanol derivatives. Indeed, the ( $R$ )-configuration of molecules $\mathbf{8}$ and $\mathbf{1 0}$ allows an
optimization of the main interactions with the protein compared to the ( $S$ )-configuration of derivatives 9 and 11. In fact, all the interactions with the most involved $\sigma_{1}$ residues are more favorable than the corresponding diastereomers (Figure 2 and Tables S1 and S2). For the bicyclic derivatives 13-16, on the other hand, the $(R)$-configuration is slightly more penalized in binding the $\sigma_{1}$ receptor: even in this case, the lower affinity is not given by the loss of a specific interaction rather by a non-optimal position in the binding cavity with a consequent and significant decrease of all stabilizing forces (Figure 2 and Tables S1 and S2).

To highlight the most significant differences of the new compounds at the level of molecular determinants, the averaged values (AVG) of the MMPBSA and PRBFED analyses obtained from each stereoisomer in each molecular class can provide a clearer panorama (Figure S1). The cyclohexanol derivatives 8a-11a (AVG $\Delta G_{M D 8 a-11 a}=-10.92$ $\mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{mol})$ and $\mathbf{8 b} \mathbf{- 1 1 b}\left(\mathrm{AVG} \Delta G_{\mathrm{MDsb}-11 \mathrm{~b}}=-11.90 \mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{mol}\right)$ globally demonstrated a greater affinity toward the $\sigma_{1}$ receptor with average $\Delta G_{\mathrm{MD}}$ values of about $0.5 \mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{mol}$ more favorable than the corresponding bicyclic derivatives 13a-16a $\left(\mathrm{AVG} \Delta G_{\text {MD13a-16a }}=-10.40 \mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{mol}\right)$ and $\mathbf{1 3 b}-\mathbf{1 6 b}$ $\left(\operatorname{AVG} \Delta G_{\text {MD13b-16b }}=-11.42 \mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{mol}\right)$. The most relevant difference consists in the enthalpy contribution and therefore in the optimization and in the improvement of all of the main interactions in the $\sigma_{1}$ binding cavity $\left(\operatorname{AVG} \Delta H_{\mathrm{MDsa}-11 \mathrm{a}}=\right.$ $-21.61 \mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{mol}, \operatorname{AVG} \Delta H_{\mathrm{MD} 8 \mathrm{~b}-11 \mathrm{~b}}=-24.05 \mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{mol}$, AVG $\Delta H_{\text {MD13a-16a }}=-20.34 \mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{mol}$, and AVG $\Delta H_{\text {MD13b-16b }}$ $=-21.45 \mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{mol}$, Figure S1A). Essentially, the greater conformational freedom of the cyclohexanol scaffold allows a better adaptation in the $\sigma_{1}$ binding pocket, and the lower entropic penalty $\left(\mathrm{AVG}-T \Delta S_{\mathrm{MDPa}-11 \mathrm{a}}=10.69 \mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{mol}\right.$, AVG-

A


B


Figure 3. Atomistic details of compound $\mathbf{1 0 b}$ in complex with $\sigma_{2}(\mathrm{~A})$ and NMDA (B) receptors. The side chains of main interacting $\sigma_{2}$ residues are represented as colored sticks and labeled. The subunits of the NMDA receptor dimer are depicted in gold (GluN2B) and in firebrick (GluN1) color. The ligand is shown as atom-colored sticks and balls (C, gray; N, blue; and O, red). Hydrogen atoms, water molecules, ions, and counterions are omitted for clarity.

Table 2. Experimentally Determined $\log D_{7.4}$ Values, $\sigma_{1}$ Affinity, Lipophilic Ligand Efficiency, and Plasma Protein Binding of Selected $\sigma_{1}$ Ligands

| No | Compound | $\log D_{7.4} \pm$ SEM | $\begin{gathered} K_{i}\left(\sigma_{1}\right) \\ {[\mathrm{nM}]} \end{gathered}$ | LLE ${ }^{\text {a) }}$ | PPB ${ }^{\text {b }}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 8a |  | $1.84 \pm 0.04$ | 8.2 | 6.25 | $92.7 \pm 0.50$ \% |
| 13a |  | $2.67 \pm 0.16$ | 69 | 4.49 | $93.9 \pm 0.40$ \% |
| 8b |  | $3.05 \pm 0.03$ | 1.2 | 5.87 | $87.8 \pm 0.51$ \% |
| 13b |  | $3.45 \pm 0.08$ | 5.0 | 4.85 | $92.2 \pm 0.43$ \% |
| 19 |  | $3.96 \pm 0.17$ | 2100 | 1.72 | >98 \% |

${ }^{a}$ Lipophilic ligand efficiency (LLE) is defined as LLE $=\mathrm{p} K_{\mathrm{i}}-c \log P($ or $\log D) .{ }^{41}$ The experimentally determined $\log D_{7.4}$ value is used in this work. ${ }^{b} \mathrm{PPB}=$ plasma protein binding.
$T \Delta S_{\mathrm{MDPb}-11 \mathrm{~b}}=12.15 \mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{mol}, \mathrm{AVG}-T \Delta S_{\mathrm{MD13a}-16 \mathrm{a}}=9.94$ $\mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{mol}$, and AVG-T $\Delta S_{\text {MD13b-16b }}=10.02 \mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{mol}$, Figure S1A) exhibited by the more constrained bicyclic derivatives 13-16 cannot compensate the lower strength of their stabilizing energies.
Finally, the chemical nature of the spacer between the basic N -atom and the phenyl ring plays an essential role in optimizing the binding against $\sigma_{1}$ receptor. Indeed, the new compounds provided with the piperidine spacer, $\mathbf{8 b}-\mathbf{1 1 b}$ and $\mathbf{1 3 b} \mathbf{- 1 6 b}$, exhibited a gain of about $1 \mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{mol}$ on the $\Delta G_{\mathrm{MD}}$ values compared to their corresponding derivatives with the butyl spacer, 8a-11a and 13a-16a (Figure S1A). The quantitative explanation of this phenomenon lies prevalently in (i) an enhancement of the specific interactions of the
aromatic ring with Y120, F133, H154, and M170 in the related $\sigma_{1}$ receptor hydrophobic pocket $\left(\operatorname{AVG} \Sigma \Delta H_{\text {RES8a-11a }}=-4.23\right.$ $\mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{mol}, \operatorname{AVG} \Sigma \Delta H_{\mathrm{RES} 8 \mathrm{~b}-11 \mathrm{~b}}=-4.71 \mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{mol}$, $\operatorname{AVG} \Sigma \Delta H_{\text {RE13a-16a }}=-3.81 \mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{mol}$, and $\operatorname{AVG} \Sigma \Delta H_{\text {MD13b-16b }}$ $=-4.2 \mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{mol}$, Figure S1B) and (ii) an optimization of the fundamental salt bridge with the negatively charged side chain of E172 in molecules in which the N -atom is enclosed in the piperidine ring $\left(\operatorname{AVG} \Sigma \Delta H_{\text {RES8a-11a }}=-4.60 \mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{mol}\right.$, $\operatorname{AVG} \Sigma \Delta H_{\text {RESSb-11b }}=-5.27 \mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{mol}, \operatorname{AVG} \Sigma \Delta H_{\text {RE13a-16a }}=$ $-4.41 \mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{mol}$, and $\operatorname{AVG} \Sigma \Delta H_{\mathrm{MDl} 13 \mathrm{~b}-16 \mathrm{~b}}=-4.64 \mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{mol}$, Figure S1B).

Our computational analysis concludes with the aim to rationalize the pronounced selectivity of the new derivatives toward the $\sigma_{1}$ receptor over the $\sigma_{2}$ and NMDA receptors. For


Figure 4. Antiallodynic activity of aminodiol $\mathbf{8 b}$. Female CD-1 mice were intraplantarly injected with capsaicin to induce tactile allodynia. DMSO served as a negative control and the prototypical $\sigma_{1}$ antagonist S1RA ( $32 \mathrm{mg} \mathrm{kg}^{-1}$, s.c.) as a positive control. $\mathbf{8 b}$ was administered subcutaneously (s.c.) at doses of $4,8,16$, and $32 \mathrm{mg} \mathrm{kg}^{-1}$. The antiallodynic effect of $8 \mathbf{b}\left(16 \mathrm{mg} \mathrm{kg}^{-1}\right.$, s.c.) was abolished by the $\sigma_{1}$ agonist PRE- 084 ( $32 \mathrm{mg} \mathrm{kg}^{-1}$, s.c.). $* * p<0.01$ significant differences compared with the negative control $5 \% \mathrm{DMSO}$; ${ }^{\# \#} p<0.01$ significant differences compared with $\mathbf{8 b}$ ( 16 mg $\mathrm{kg}^{-1}$ ). One-way analysis of variance (ANOVA), followed by the Bonferroni test.
this purpose, the same computational approach was applied to study the $\mathbf{1 0 b} / \sigma_{2}$ and $\mathbf{1 0 b} / \mathrm{NMDA}$ complexes (Figure 3). MM/PBSA analysis yielded $\Delta G_{\mathrm{MD}}$ values of $-8.88 \mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{mol}$ for the $\mathbf{1 0 b} / \sigma_{2}$ complex and $-9.10 \mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{mol}$ for the $\mathbf{1 0 b} /$ NMDA complex, both in line with the experimental lines of evidence. Moreover, the precise binding mechanism revealed by PRBFED analysis agrees with that previously described for ligands with chemical structures similar to $\mathbf{1 0 b}$ toward the same biological targets. ${ }^{38-40}$
Basically, 10b is able to perform only one specific interaction within the corresponding binding pockets: a salt bridge with D 29 in the $\sigma_{2}$ receptors and a permanent hydrogen bond with the amide group on the side chain of Q110 belonging to the GluN2B subunit of the NMDA dimer. The other moieties of the 10b structure can be appropriately encased into the hydrophobic cavities of the $\sigma_{2}$ receptor or into the dimeric interface between the subunits GluN1b and GluN2B of the NMDA receptor (Figure 3). In this case, however, punctual interactions are not detected but, mostly, generic stabilizing hydrophobic interactions (Figure 3).
2.7. In Vitro ADME Characterization. The lipophilicity influences the pharmacokinetic properties of drug candidates. High lipophilicity (high $\log D$ value) can result in low solubility and rapid metabolism, whereas low lipophilicity (low $\log D$ value) may lead to low cell permeability and fast renal elimination. Optimal $\log D$ values range from 1 or 1.5 to $3 .^{41,42}$
Hence, the $\log D$ values of five prototypical compounds of this series at physiological pH value $7.4\left(\log D_{7.4}\right)$ were determined experimentally. For this purpose, the recently published micro shake flask method ${ }^{43,44}$ was used. In this assay, the $\sigma_{1}$ ligands were distributed between an $n$-octanol and a MOPS buffer pH 7.4 layer. The amount of ligand in the aqueous layer was determined by mass spectrometry.
To evaluate the influence of structural features on lipophilicity, the stereochemistry was kept constant, i.e., the $\log D_{7.4}$ value of the ( $R, R, R, R,(R)$ )-configured stereoisomer of
each series was determined. Aminodiol 8a with the 4phenylbutyl substituent showed the lowest $\log D_{7.4}$ value of 1.84 (Table 2), as it combines most H -bond donor groups with least aliphatic C -atoms. Removal of two H -bond donor groups by introduction of a methylene bridge between the O atoms led to the bicyclic acetal 13a with increased lipophilicity $\left(\Delta \log D_{7.4}=+0.83\right)$. Rigidization of the 4 -phenylbutyl side chain of 8 a by addition of an ethylene bridge resulted in benzylpiperidine $\mathbf{8 b}$ with further increased lipophilicity $\left(\Delta \log D_{7.4}=+1.21\right)$. The combination of both variations in 13b increased the $\log D_{7.4}$ value additively to $3.45\left(\Delta \log D_{7.4}=\right.$ $+1.61)$. The tricyclic ligand 19 displays the highest lipophilicity $\left(\log D_{7.4}=3.96\right)$. This is probably due to the increased rigidity which limits the interaction of the amino group with polar solvents such as water.

The affinity of a ligand to a biological target usually increases with the introduction of lipophilic structural elements, leading to unspecific lipophilic interactions which increase the entropic contribution to the binding. Therefore, the LLE index correlating binding affinity values with lipophilicity should be taken into account. LLE is the ratio between drug potency, e.g., $K_{\mathrm{i}}$ value, and calculated $c \log P$ or $c \log D$ value. ${ }^{45,46}$ In this study, experimentally determined $\log D_{7.4}$ values were used instead of calculated $c \log P$ or $c \log D$ values to calculate the LLE. Drug candidates should have a LLE index $>5$.

The bicyclic benzylpiperidine 13b has slightly higher $\sigma_{1}$ affinity, but increased lipophilicity than the aminodiol 8a, which results in reduced LLE. The lower $\sigma_{1}$ affinity and moderate lipophilicity of 13a reduced its LLE index, whereas the high $\sigma_{1}$ affinity of $\mathbf{8 b}$ resulted in a promising LLE index of 5.87 .

To determine the plasma protein binding (PPB), a highperformance affinity chromatography (HPAC) using a stationary phase coated with human serum albumin was performed. The retention on this column correlates with the affinity of a ligand toward human serum albumin, which is the
most abundant protein in the plasma. The aminodiol $\mathbf{8 b}$ with the benzylpiperidino moiety exhibited the lowest PPB of $87.8 \%$, whereas 8a, 13a, and 13b had similar PPBs of around $93 \%$. The tricyclic ligand 19 with the lowest $\sigma_{1}$ affinity, the highest lipophilicity, and the lowest LLE index was almost completely bound to the human serum albumin ( $\mathrm{PPB}>98 \%$ ).

Due to the high $\sigma_{1}$ affinity ( $K_{\mathrm{i}}=1.2 \mathrm{nM}$ ) and promising LLE index of 5.87, we planned to test the analgesic activity of $\mathbf{8 b}$ in vivo. For the preparation of the in vivo tests, the metabolic stability was tested by incubation of $\mathbf{8 b}$ with mouse liver microsomes and NADPH. After an incubation period of 90 $\min , 19 \%$ of $\mathbf{8 b}$ remained intact, which indicated only moderate metabolic stability.
2.8. Antiallodynic Activity of $\mathbf{8 b}$. Allodynia is characterized by a hypersensitive reaction to normal mechanical stimuli. It was induced in mice by injection of capsaicin into the hind paw. After the initial pain (acute pain) had subsided, the remaining allodynia was determined by touching the hind paw with a von Frey filament. It has been reported that $\sigma_{1^{-}}$ knockout mice do not develop significant capsaicin-induced allodynia. ${ }^{18}$ Moreover, $\sigma_{1}$ receptor agonists enhance ${ }^{47}$ and $\sigma_{1}$ receptor antagonists inhibit ${ }^{18}$ capsaicin-induced allodynia. Thus, the antiallodynic activity of the aminodiol $\mathbf{8 b}$ displaying very high $\sigma_{1}$ receptor affinity ( $K_{\mathrm{i}}=1.2 \mathrm{nM}$ ) was tested in the capsaicin-induced allodynia assay in vivo in mice (Figure 4).

To evaluate the antiallodynic activity of aminodiol $\mathbf{8 b}$, female CD-1 mice were injected with either the test compound or DMSO as a negative control. After 30 min , capsaicin was injected into the hind paw to induce tactile allodynia. After 15 min , a von Frey filament stimulated the paw. $\mathbf{8 b}$ increased the latency of paw withdrawal at doses from $32 \mathrm{mg} \mathrm{kg}^{-1}$ to as low as $4 \mathrm{mg} \mathrm{kg}^{-1}$ (Figure 4). The treatment with the prototypical $\sigma_{1}$ receptor antagonist S1RA ( $32 \mathrm{mg} \mathrm{kg}{ }^{-1}$ ) displayed similar results to treatment with the highest doses of $\mathbf{8 b}$ used ( 16 and $32 \mathrm{mg} \mathrm{kg}^{-1}$ ). Injection of the $\sigma_{1}$ receptor agonist PRE-084 ( 32 $\mathrm{mg} \mathrm{kg}{ }^{-1}$ ) before application of $\mathbf{8 b}\left(16 \mathrm{mg} \mathrm{kg}{ }^{-1}\right)$ reduced the antiallodynic effect of $\mathbf{8 b}$ considerably. This competition experiment proves that inhibition of $\sigma_{1}$ receptors is responsible for the antiallodynic activity of $\mathbf{8 b}$ showing similar effects of the well-known $\sigma_{1}$ receptor antagonist S1RA. Hence, $\mathbf{8 b}$ represents a potent $\sigma_{1}$ receptor antagonist with high antiallodynic activity.
At a dose of $16 \mathrm{mg} \mathrm{kg}^{-1}$, the antiallodynic activity of $\mathbf{8 b}$ is higher than the antiallodynic activity of prototypical $\sigma_{1}$ ligands S1RA and BD-1063, and the $E D_{50}$ value of $8 \mathbf{b}$ is considerably lower than the $\mathrm{ED}_{50}$ value of S1RA and BD-1063 (Table 3). Thus, it can be concluded that aminodiol $\mathbf{8 b}$ is a high-affinity $\sigma_{1}$ receptor antagonist with a promising LLE index and high antiallodynic activity.

## 3. CONCLUSIONS

$\sigma_{1}$ Receptor antagonists are promising candidates for the treatment of various types of pain. Starting from the monoterpenoid ( - -isopulegol (1), a series of potent and subtype-selective $\sigma_{1}$ receptor ligands was prepared. As the first key feature, the configuration of two centers of chirality was systematically varied, i.e., four stereoisomers were produced for each structural motif. As the second key feature, the rigidity of the ligand was systematically increased: the first subgroup contains aminodiols 8a-11a bearing the rather flexible 4phenylbutylamino substituent. Introduction of an ethylene bridge into this side chain resulted in the 4-benzylpiperidino series $\mathbf{8 b}-\mathbf{1 1 b}$, and connecting the two OH moieties by

Table 3. Comparison of the Antiallodynic Activity of 8 b with Standard $\sigma_{1}$ Antagonists S1RA and BD-1063 at a Dose of $16 \mathrm{mg} \mathrm{kg}^{-1}$ Body Weight in the Capsaicin-Induced Allodynia Test

| compd. | antiallodynic activity <br> ( $16 \mathrm{mg} \mathrm{kg}^{-1}$ body weight) (\%) | $\underset{\left[\mathrm{ED} \mathrm{~kg}_{50}\right.}{ }$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 8b (s.c.) | $\sim 89$ | $\sim 8^{a}$ |
| S1RA ${ }^{21}$ (i.p.) ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | $43^{48}$ | $26.3 \pm 5.5^{48}$ |
| $\begin{gathered} \text { BD-1063 } \\ (\text { (s.c. })^{c} \end{gathered}$ | $\sim 3^{50}$ | $\sim 40^{50}$ |
| ${ }^{a}$ The $\mathrm{ED}_{50}$ va Figure 4. ${ }^{b}$ Th estimated. No after capsaicin antiallodynic data. ${ }^{49,50}$ The experimental | $\mathbf{8 b}$ was estimated from the llodynic activity at a dose the antiallodynic activity was istration in male mice. ${ }^{c}$ The of BD-1063 were estimated odynic activity was evaluated ons as in the present study. | displayed in $\mathrm{mg} \mathrm{kg}{ }^{-1}$ was uated 15 min value and the the literature ing the same |

formation of a formaldehyde acetal led to the bicyclic compounds 13-16. Connecting the N -atom with the methylene moiety of the formaldehyde acetal finally gave the highest level of rigidization in compounds 19-22 with a tricyclic scaffold. High $\sigma_{1}$ affinity ( $K_{\mathrm{i}}=1.0-69 \mathrm{nM}$ ) was found for the rather polar aminodiols $8-11$ and their more rigid and less polar bicyclic analogues 13-16. The tricyclic analogues 19-22 showed considerably lower $\sigma_{1}$ affinity. Stereoisomers 8 and 10 with $(R)$-configuration in the aminohydroxypropan-2yl side chain displayed higher $\sigma_{1}$ affinity than their diastereomers 9 and 11 with ( $S$ )-configuration. Benzylpiperidino derivatives (b-series) exhibited higher $\sigma_{1}$ affinity than 4-phenylbutyl-substituted secondary amines (a-series). Compounds with high $\sigma_{1}$ affinity demonstrated high selectivity over related $\sigma_{2}$ receptors and the ifenprodil binding site of NMDA receptors.

According to MD simulations, all compounds adopt similar binding poses at the $\sigma_{1}$ receptor binding site. The hydroxy groups of the aminodiols 8-11 appeared to be not crucial for $\sigma_{1}$ receptor binding since only weak polar interactions with the side chain of T181 were observed. The MD simulations confirmed the low impact of the absolute configuration on the interactions with the $\sigma_{1}$ receptor. On the contrary, the protonated amino moiety performs the most important polar interactions, i.e., a $\pi$-cation interaction with the aromatic side chain of F107 and an ionic interaction with E172. The enthalpic contribution is responsible for the different affinities of aminodiols and bicyclic and tricyclic analogues, which cannot be compensated by entopic factors. Compounds with a piperidine spacer ( $\mathbf{b}$-series) instead of a butylamine spacer (aseries) exhibited a gain of about $1 \mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{mol}$ on the $\Delta G_{\mathrm{MD}}$ values, which was explained by enhanced specific interactions of the terminal phenyl moiety and the optimal orientation of the salt bridge. MD simulations of the interactions of $\mathbf{1 0 b}$ with $\sigma_{2}$ receptors and the ifenprodil binding site of the NMDA receptor were able to rationalize its selectivity over these targets.

To select a $\sigma_{1}$ ligand for in vivo studies, in vitro ADME parameters were recorded. The aminodiol $\mathbf{8 b}$ with the 4 benzylpiperidino moiety showed very high $\sigma_{1}$ affinity ( $K_{\mathrm{i}}=1.2$ $\mathrm{nM})$, moderate lipophilicity $\left(\log D_{7.4}=3.05\right)$, promising LLE (5.87), and the lowest PPB (PPB $=87 \%$ ) this series of ligands. Moreover, incubation with mouse liver microsomes and NADPH for 90 min resulted in moderate metabolic stability.

In the capsaicin-mediated antiallodynia assay, $\mathbf{8 b}$ showed high antiallodynic activity. At a dose of $8 \mathrm{mg} \mathrm{kg}^{-1}$ body weight, almost $50 \%$ efficacy was observed. Removal of the antiallodynic activity of $\mathbf{8 b}$ by co-application of the $\sigma_{1}$ agonist PRE-084 confirmed that the antiallodynic activity of $\mathbf{8 b}$ is based on the inhibition of $\sigma_{1}$ receptors. The antiallodynic activity of $\mathbf{8 b}$ is similar to the antiallodynic activity of prototypical $\sigma_{1}$ antagonists S1RA and BD-1063.

## 4. EXPERIMENTAL SECTION

4.1. Chemistry, General. Unless otherwise noted, moisturesensitive reactions were conducted under dry nitrogen. $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ was distilled over $\mathrm{CaH}_{2}$. THF and toluene were distilled over sodium/ benzophenone. All other solvents were dried over molecular sieve 0.4 , or $0.3 \AA$ Å, when applicable. Thin-layer chromatography (tlc): silica gel 60 F254 plates (Merck). fc: silica gel 60, $40-64 \mu \mathrm{~m}$ (Merck). Melting point: melting point apparatus Mettler Toledo MP50 Melting Point System, uncorrected. MS: microOTOF-Q II (Bruker Daltonics); APCI, atmospheric pressure chemical ionization. IR: FT-IR spectrophotometer MIRacle 10 (Shimadzu) equipped with ATR technique. NMR spectra were recorded on an Agilent 600 MR ( 600 MHz for ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and 151 MHz for ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ ) or an Agilent 400 MR spectrometer ( 400 MHz for ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and 101 MHz for ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ ); $\delta$ in ppm related to tetramethylsilane and measured referring to $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ( $\delta=$ $7.26 \mathrm{ppm}\left({ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right.$ NMR $)$ and $\delta=77.2 \mathrm{ppm}\left({ }^{13} \mathrm{C}\right.$ NMR) ), $\mathrm{CHD}_{2} \mathrm{OD}(\delta=$ $3.31 \mathrm{ppm}\left[{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right.$ NMR $)$ and $\delta=49.0 \mathrm{ppm}\left({ }^{13} \mathrm{C}\right.$ NMR $\left.)\right]$ and DMSO- $d_{6}$ [ $\delta=2.54 \mathrm{ppm}\left({ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right.$ NMR) and $\delta=39.5 \mathrm{ppm}\left({ }^{13} \mathrm{C}\right.$ NMR) ]; coupling constants are given with 0.5 Hz resolution; the assignments of ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ and ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR signals were supported by 2-D NMR techniques where necessary.
4.2. HPLC Equipment and Methods. HPLC method 1 to determine the purity of compounds: Pump: LPG-3400SD, degasser: DG-1210, autosampler: ACC-3000T, UV detector: VWD-3400RS, interface: DIONEX UltiMate 3000, and data acquisition: Chromeleon 7 (Thermo Fisher Scientific); column: LiChropher 60 RP-select B (5 $\mu \mathrm{m}$ ), LiChroCART $250-4 \mathrm{~mm}$ cartridge; flow rate: $1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$; injection volume: $5.0 \mu \mathrm{~L}$; detection at $\lambda=210 \mathrm{~nm}$; solvents A : demineralized water with $0.05 \%(\mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{V})$ trifluoroacetic acid; solvent B: acetonitrile with $0.05 \%(\mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{V})$ trifluoroacetic acid; and gradient elution (\% A): 0-4 min: $90 \% ; 4-29 \mathrm{~min}$ : gradient from 90 to $0 \%$; 29-31 min: $0 \%$; 31-31.5 min: gradient from 0 to $90 \%$; and 31.5-40 min: $90 \%$.
HPLC method 2: Pump: L-7100, degasser: L-7614, autosampler: L-7200, UV detector: L-7400, interface: D-7000, data transfer: D-line, and data acquisition: HSM-Software (all from LaChrom, Merck Hitachi); column: Phenomenex Gemini C18 110 Å, size: $250 \times 4.60$ $\mathrm{mm}(5 \mu \mathrm{~m})$; flow rate: $1.0 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$; injection volume: $10.0 \mu \mathrm{~L}$; detection at $\lambda=210 \mathrm{~nm}$; solvent A: demineralized water with $0.05 \%$ $(\mathrm{V} / \mathrm{V}) \mathrm{NH}_{3}$, solvent B: acetonitrile with $0.05 \%(\mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{V}) \mathrm{NH}_{3}$; and gradient elution (\% A): 0-4 min: 90\%; 4-29 min: gradient from 90 to $0 \%$; 29-33 min: $0 \%$; $33-33.5 \mathrm{~min}$ : gradient from 0 to $90 \%$; and $33.5-40 \mathrm{~min}$ : $90 \%$. The purity of all test compounds is greater than $95 \%$, unless otherwise noted.
4.3. Synthetic Procedures. (-)-trans-Isopulegone (2), ${ }^{51}$ $(+)$-neoisopulegol (3), ${ }^{24}$ and epoxides $4 / 5^{52,53}$ and $7^{24}$ have been synthesized as previously described.
4.3.1. (1R,2R,5R)-2-\{(R)-2-Hydroxy-1-[(4-phenylbutyl)amino]-propan-2-yl\}-5-methylcyclohexan-1-ol (8a) and (1R,2R,5R)-2-\{(S)-2-Hydroxy-1-[(4-phenylbutyl)amino]propan-2-yl\}-5-methylcyclo-hexan-1-ol (9a). The mixture of epoxides 4 and 5 (ca. 1:1, 1.00 g , 5.87 mmol , 1.00 equiv) and 4-phenylbutylamine ( $927 \mathrm{mg}, 6.21 \mathrm{mmol}$, 1.06 equiv) were dissolved in $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{OH}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$. The reaction mixture was stirred under reflux for 22 h . The solvent was removed. The crude product was purified by flash column chromatography (cyclohexane/ EtOAc 3:7 + $1 \% \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{~N}$-dimethylethylamine) to yield a mixture of $\mathbf{8 a}$ and 9a (8a:9a $=58: 42,1.39 \mathrm{~g}, 4.35 \mathrm{mmol}, 74 \%)$. Flash column chromatography (cyclohexane/EtOAc $2: 1+1 \% N, N$-dimethylethylamine) yielded $8 \mathbf{a}(319 \mathrm{mg}, 17 \%)$, a mixture of $8 \mathbf{a}$ and 9 a ( $8 \mathrm{a}: 9 \mathrm{a}=$ $51: 49,933 \mathrm{mg}, 50 \%$ ) and $9 \mathrm{a}(80 \mathrm{mg}, 4 \%)$.

8a: Colorless oil, yield $319 \mathrm{mg}(17 \%), \mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{33} \mathrm{NO}_{2}$ ( 319.5 g $\left.\mathrm{mol}^{-1}\right) \cdot R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.42\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{OH} 10: 1+1 \% \mathrm{NH}_{3}\right)$. Purity (HPLC, method 1): 97.4\% ( $t_{\mathrm{R}}=17.3 \mathrm{~min}$ ). HR-MS (APCI): $m / z=320.2577$, calcd 320.2584 for $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{34} \mathrm{NO}_{2}^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$. IR: $\hat{v}\left[\mathrm{~cm}^{-1}\right]=3310(\mathrm{O}-$ $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}), 2920\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}_{\text {aliph }}\right), 1454\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}_{\text {aliph }}\right), 1049(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{O}), 745(\mathrm{C}-$ $\left.\mathrm{H}_{\text {arom }}\right), 698\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}_{\text {arom }}\right)$. Specific rotation: $[\alpha]_{20} \mathrm{D}=+12.9(c=0.43$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta[\mathrm{ppm}]=0.87(\mathrm{qd}, J=$ $12.9 / 3.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax}}$ ), $0.91\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 0.94(\mathrm{qd}, J$ $=12.7 / 3.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax}}$ ), $1.00\left(\mathrm{td}, J=12.3 / 10.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax}}\right)$, $1.14\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{CCH}_{3}\right), 1.34$ (ddd, $J=12.1 / 9.8 / 3.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}$ ), 1.42 (tqt, $J=11.9 / 6.7 / 3.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}$ ), 1.51 (quint, $J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{NCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.56\left(\mathrm{dq}, J=12.4 / 3.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{eq}}\right), 1.61-1.69(\mathrm{~m}$, $3 \mathrm{H}, 4-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{eq}}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}$ ), 1.96 (dtd, $J=12.5 / 4.0 / 2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{eq}}$ ), $2.41\left(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=12.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{CCH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 2.60-2.68(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{NCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}$ ), $2.68\left(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=12.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{CCH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right.$ ), 3.73 (ddd, $J=10.7 / 9.7 / 4.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1-\mathrm{H}), 7.16-7.20\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}_{\text {ary }}, 4-\right.$ $\left.H_{\text {aryy }}, 6-H_{\text {aryy }}\right), 7.26-7.30\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 3-H_{\text {aryl }}, 5-H_{\text {ary }}\right)$. Signals for the OH and NH protons are not observed in the spectrum. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 151 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta[\mathrm{ppm}]=22.2\left(1 \mathrm{C}, 5-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 26.2(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-3), 26.5$ (1C, $2-\mathrm{CCH}_{3}$ ), $29.1\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 29.9\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{NCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 31.5$ (1C, C-5), 34.9 (1C, C-4), 35.9 ( $1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}$ ), 44.3 (1C, C-6), 50.5 ( $1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{NCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $52.8(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-2), 54.8\left(1 \mathrm{C}, 2-\mathrm{CCH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 71.8(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-$ 1), $75.0\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{CCOH}\right), 125.9$ ( $1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-4_{\text {ary }}$ ), 128.5 ( $2 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-3_{\text {ary }}$, C$5_{\text {ary }}$ ), 128.5 ( $\left.2 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-2_{\text {ary }}, C-6_{\text {ary }}\right), 142.4$ ( $1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-1_{\text {ary }}$ ).

9a: Colorless solid, mp $50{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, yield $80 \mathrm{mg}(4 \%) . \mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{33} \mathrm{NO}_{2}$ ( $\left.319.5 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{~mol}^{-1}\right) \cdot R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.37\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}: \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{OH} 10: 1+1 \% \mathrm{NH}_{3}\right)$. Purity (HPLC, method 1): $92.5 \%\left(t_{\mathrm{R}}=17.09 \mathrm{~min}\right)$. HR-MS (APCI): $m / z=$ 320.2571 (calcd 320,2584 for $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{34} \mathrm{NO}_{2}^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$). IR: $\hat{v}\left[\mathrm{~cm}^{-1}\right]$ $=3244(\mathrm{O}-\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}), 2909\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}_{\text {aliph }}\right), 1111\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}_{\text {alcohol }} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{O}\right)$, $1049(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{O}), 748\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}_{\text {arom }}\right), 694\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}_{\text {aliph }}\right)$. Specific rotation: $[\alpha]_{20}^{\mathrm{D}}=+13.4\left(c=0.16, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta$ $[\mathrm{ppm}]=0.88\left(\mathrm{qd}, J=12.5 / 2.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax}}\right), 0.92(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.3 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 0.97\left(\mathrm{qd}, J=12.7 / 3.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-H_{\mathrm{ax}}\right), 1.02(\mathrm{td}, J=12.4 /$ $\left.10.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax}}\right), 1.14\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{CCH}_{3}\right), 1.37-1.46(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H})$, $1.48-1.56\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.63-1.68\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 4-\mathrm{H}_{\text {eq }}\right.$ $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}$ ), $1.70\left(\mathrm{dq}, J=12.9 / 3.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}_{\text {eq }}\right) 1.96(\mathrm{dtd}, J=$ $12.5 / 3.9 / 2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{eq}}$ ), 2.60-2.66 (m, 5 H , $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NHCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}$ ), 2.72 (dt, $J=11.7 / 7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{NCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 3.61 (td, $J=10.4 / 4.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1-\mathrm{H}$ ), $7.15-7.20$ (m, $\left.3 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}_{\text {aryl }}, 4-\mathrm{H}_{\text {aryl }}, 6-H_{\text {aryl }}\right), 7.26-7.30\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}_{\text {aryl }}, 5-\mathrm{H}_{\text {aryl }}\right)$. Signals for the NH and OH protons were not seen in the spectrum. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $151 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta[\mathrm{ppm}]=22.2\left(1 \mathrm{C}, 5-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 26.2$ ( $1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-3$ ), $26.5\left(1 \mathrm{C}, 2-\mathrm{CCH}_{3}\right), 29.1\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 29.9(1 \mathrm{C}$, $\mathrm{NCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 31.5 ( $1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-5$ ), 34.9 (1C, C-4), 35.9 ( $1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}$ ), 44.3 $(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-6), 50.5\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{NCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 52.8(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-2), 54.8(1 \mathrm{C}, 2-$ $\mathrm{CCH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}$ ), $71.8(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-1), 75.0\left(1 \mathrm{C}, 2-\mathrm{CCH}_{3}\right), 125.9(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-4$ ary $)$, 128.5 ( $2 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-3_{\text {aryl }}, C-5_{\text {aryl }}$ ), 128.5 (2C, C-2 $2_{\text {aryl }}$ C- $6_{\text {aryl }}$ ), 142.4 (1C, C$1_{\text {aryl }}$ ).
4.3.2. (1R,2R,5R)-2-[(R)-1-(4-Benzylpiperidin-1-yl]-2-hydroxypro-pan-2-yl)-5-methylcylohexan-1-ol (8b) and (1R,2R,5R)-2-[(S)-1-(4-Benzylpiperidin-1-yl]-2-hydroxypropan-2-yl)-5-methylcylohexan-1ol (9b). The mixture of epoxides 4 and 5 (ca. 1:1, $700 \mathrm{mg}, 4.11 \mathrm{mmol}$, 1.00 equiv) and benzylpiperidine ( $937 \mathrm{mg}, 5.35 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.30$ equiv) were dissolved in $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{OH}(80 \mathrm{~mL})$. The reaction mixture was stirred under reflux for 40 h . The solvent was removed in vacuo. The crude product was purified by column chromatography (cyclohexane/ethyl acetate $5: 1+1 \% N, N$-dimethylethylamine, then cyclohexane/ethyl acetate $1: 1+1 \% \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{~N}$-dimethylethylamine). $\mathbf{8 b}$ : $9 \mathbf{b}$ : Orange oil, yield $1.31 \mathrm{~g}(92 \%), \mathbf{8 b}: \mathbf{9 b}=56: 44$. The mixture of $\mathbf{8 b}$ and $\mathbf{9 b}(747 \mathrm{mg})$ was separated by HPLC (Phenomenex Lux Cellulose-2 $(250 \times 21.1 \mathrm{~mm}$, $5 \mu \mathrm{M}), 100 \mathrm{~mL} \mathrm{~min}{ }^{-1}$, gradient $\mathrm{CO}_{2}: \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{OH} 20: 1+20 \mathrm{mM} \mathrm{NH}_{3} \rightarrow$ $\mathrm{CO}_{2} / \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{OH} 1: 1+20 \mathrm{mM} \mathrm{NH} \mathrm{H}_{3}$.

8b: Yellow oil, yield $350 \mathrm{mg}(43 \%) . \mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{35} \mathrm{NO}_{2}\left(345.5 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{~mol}^{-1}\right)$. $R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.45$ (cyclohexane/EtOAc $1: 1+1 \% N, N$-dimethylethylamine). Purity (HPLC, method 2): $100 \%\left(t_{\mathrm{R}}=3.97 \mathrm{~min}\right)$. HR-MS (APCI): $m / z=346.2803$, calcd 346.2741 for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{36} \mathrm{NO}_{2}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$. IR: $\hat{v}$ $\left[\mathrm{cm}^{-1}\right]=3333(\mathrm{O}-\mathrm{H}), 2916\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}_{\text {aliph }}\right), 1450\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}_{\text {aliph }}\right), 1049(\mathrm{C}-$ O), $698\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}_{\text {arom }}\right)$. Specific rotation: $[\alpha]_{20}^{\mathrm{D}}=+5.2(c=0.48$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \mathrm{NMR}\left(600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right): \delta[\mathrm{ppm}]=0.89(\mathrm{qd}, J=$ $13.0 / 3.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax}}$ ), $0.93\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right.$ ), 0.97 (qd, $J$
$\left.=12.8 / 2.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-H_{\mathrm{ax}}\right), 1.01\left(\mathrm{td}, J=12.3 / 10.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-H_{\mathrm{ax}}\right)$, $1.12\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{CCH}_{3}\right), 1.27-1.36\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 3-H_{\text {ax pip }}, 5-H_{\text {ax pip }}\right), 1.43$ (tqt, $\left.J=12.0 / 6.6 / 4.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-H_{\mathrm{ax}}\right), 1.49(\mathrm{ttt}, J=11.5 / 7.3 / 3.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, 4-H_{\text {pip }}$ ), $1.53-1.60\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}, 3-H_{\text {eq pip }}, 5-H_{\text {eq pip }}\right), 1.65(\mathrm{dqd}, J$ $\left.=12.7 / 3.5 / 2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4-H_{\mathrm{eq}}\right), 1.69\left(\mathrm{dq}, J=12.1 / 3.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-H_{\mathrm{eq}}\right)$, 1.92 (dtd, $\left.J=12.3 / 4.1 / 2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-H_{\mathrm{eq}}\right), 2.06(\mathrm{td}, J=11.8 / 2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, 2-H_{\mathrm{ax} \text { pip }}$ or $\left.6-H_{\mathrm{ax} \mathrm{pip}}\right), 2.17\left(\mathrm{td}, J=11.8 / 2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax} \text { pip }}\right.$ or 2$H_{\text {ax pip }}$ ), $2.25\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=13.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{CCH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 2.40(\mathrm{~d}, J=13.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{CCH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}$ ), $2.50\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.7 / 7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right.$ ), 2.53 (dd, $J=$ $13.9 / 7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}$ ), 2.79 (dtd, $J=11.5 / 3.3 / 1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-$ $H_{\text {eq pip }}$ or $\left.6-H_{\text {eq pip }}\right), 3.22\left(\mathrm{dtd}, J=11.5 / 3.3 / 1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-H_{\text {eq pip }}\right.$ or 2$\left.H_{\text {eq pip }}\right), 3.73(\mathrm{td}, J=10.5 / 4.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1-H), 7.12-7.16(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 2-$ $\left.H_{\text {aryl }}, 4-H_{\text {aryl }}, 6-H_{\text {aryl }}\right), 7.22-7.26\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 3-H_{\text {aryl }}, 5-H_{\text {aryl }}\right)$. Signals for the OH protons are not seen in the spectrum. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $(151 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right): \delta[\mathrm{ppm}]=22.5\left(1 \mathrm{C}, 5-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 23.0\left(1 \mathrm{C}, 2-\mathrm{CCH}_{3}\right), 27.4$ (1C, C-3), 32.5 (1C, C-5), 33.4 ( $1 \mathrm{C}, C-3_{\text {pip }}$ or $C-5_{\text {pip }}$ ), 33.6 ( $1 \mathrm{C}, C$ $5_{\text {pip }}$ or $C-3_{\text {pip }}$ ), 35.7 (1C, C-4), $39.0\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-4_{\text {pip }}\right), 44.2\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right)$, $45.6(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-6), 50.9(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-2), 56.9\left(1 \mathrm{C}, C-2_{\text {pip }}\right.$ or $\left.C-6_{\text {pip }}\right), 57.5(1 \mathrm{C}$, $\mathrm{C}^{-6}$ pip or $\left.\mathrm{C}-2_{\text {pip }}\right), 68.0\left(1 \mathrm{C}, 2-\mathrm{CCH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 72.9(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-1), 77.6(1 \mathrm{C}, 2-$ $\left.\mathrm{CCH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 126.8\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-4_{\text {aryl }}\right), 129.2$ (2C, C-3 aryl,$\left.C-5_{\text {aryl }}\right), 130.1$ (2C, $C-2_{\text {aryl }}, C-6_{\text {aryl }}$ ), 141.9 ( $1 \mathrm{C}, C-1_{\text {aryl }}$ ).
9b: Pale yellow solid, $\mathrm{mp} 73{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, yield $300 \mathrm{mg}(37 \%) . \mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{35} \mathrm{NO}_{2}$ $\left(345.5 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{~mol}^{-1}\right) . R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.58$ (cyclohexane/EtOAc $1: 1+1 \% N, N-$ dimethylethylamine). Purity (HPLC, method 2): $100 \%\left(t_{\mathrm{R}}=3.50\right.$ min ). HRMS (APCI): $m / z=346.2729$, calcd 346.2741 for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{36} \mathrm{NO}_{2}^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$. IR: $\hat{v}\left[\mathrm{~cm}^{-1}\right]=3360(\mathrm{O}-\mathrm{H}), 2916(\mathrm{C}-$ $\left.\mathrm{H}_{\text {aliph }}\right), 1450\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}_{\text {aliph }}\right), 1053(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{O}), 698\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}_{\text {arom }}\right)$. Specific rotation: $[\alpha]_{20}^{\mathrm{D}}=+8.2\left(c=0.42, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \mathrm{NMR}(600 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right): \delta[\mathrm{ppm}]=0.85$ (tdd, $\left.J=13.1 / 11.7 / 3.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4-H_{\mathrm{ax}}\right)$, $0.93\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 0.95(\mathrm{td}, J=12.3 / 10.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-$ $H_{\mathrm{ax}}$ ), 1.06 (tdd, $\left.J=13.3 / 12.3 / 3.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-H_{\mathrm{ax}}\right), 1.17(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 2-$ $\left.\mathrm{CCH}_{3}\right), 1.30\left(\mathrm{qd}, J=12.3 / 3.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}_{\text {ax pip }}\right.$ or $\left.5-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax} \text { pip }}\right), 1.32$ (qd, $J=12.3 / 3.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-H_{\mathrm{ax} \text { pip }}$ or $\left.3-H_{\mathrm{ax} \mathrm{pip}}\right)$ ), $1.38-1.47(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2-$ $\left.H_{\mathrm{ax}} 5-H_{\mathrm{ax}}\right), 1.52\left(\mathrm{ttt}, J=12.0 / 7.2 / 3.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4-H_{\mathrm{pip}}\right), 1.59(\mathrm{dq}, J=$ $12.8 / 3.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 3-H_{\text {eq pip }}, 5-H_{\text {eq pip }}$ ), $1.69(\mathrm{dqd}, J=12.8 / 3.4 / 2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, 4-H_{\mathrm{eq}}\right), 1.89\left(\mathrm{dq}, J=13.4 / 3.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-H_{\mathrm{eq}}\right), 1.93(\mathrm{dtd}, J=$ $\left.12.4 / 3.7 / 2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-H_{\text {eq }}\right), 2.15\left(\mathrm{td}, J=12.0 / 2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-H_{\text {ax }}\right.$ pip or $\left.6-H_{\text {ax pip }}\right), 2.18\left(\mathrm{td}, J=12.0 / 2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-H_{\mathrm{ax} \text { pip }}\right.$ or $\left.2-H_{\mathrm{ax} \mathrm{pip}}\right), 2.41$ $\left(\mathrm{d}, J=13.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{CCH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 2.52\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right)$, $2.52\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=13.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{CCH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 3.00(\mathrm{dt}, J=12.0 / 3.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-$ $H_{\text {eq pip }}$ or $\left.6-H_{\text {eq pip }}\right), 3.00\left(\mathrm{dt}, J=12.0 / 3.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-H_{\text {eq pip }}\right.$ or $2-$ $\left.H_{\text {eq pip }}\right) 3.58(\mathrm{td}, J=10.5 / 4.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1-H), 7.12-7.17(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 2-$ $\left.H_{\text {aryl }}, 4-H_{\text {aryl }}, 6-H_{\text {aryl }}\right), 7.22-7.26\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 3-H_{\text {aryl }}, 5-H_{\text {ary }}\right)$. Signals for the OH protons are not seen in the spectrum. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $(151 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right): \delta[\mathrm{ppm}]=22.5\left(1 \mathrm{C}, 5-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 24.8\left(1 \mathrm{C}, 2-\mathrm{CCH}_{3}\right), 27.1$ (1C, C-3), 32.6 (1C, C-5), $33.2\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-3_{\text {pip }}\right.$ or $\left.C-5_{\text {pip }}\right), 33.2$ (1C, C$5_{\text {pip }}$ or $\left.C-3_{\text {pip }}\right)$, $35.9(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-4), 38.8\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-4_{\text {pip }}\right), 44.1\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right)$, $46.2(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-6), 54.71(1 \mathrm{C}, C-2), 57.0\left(1 \mathrm{C}, C-2_{\text {pip }}\right.$ or $\left.C-6_{\text {pip }}\right), 57.2(1 \mathrm{C}$, $C-6_{\text {pip }}$ or $\left.C-2_{\text {pip }}\right), 68.0\left(1 \mathrm{C}, 2-\mathrm{CCH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 72.7(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-1), 76.6(1 \mathrm{C}, 2-$ $\left.\mathrm{CCH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 126.9\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-4_{\text {aryl }}\right), 129.2$ (2C, C-3 $\left.{ }_{\text {aryl }}, \mathrm{C}-5_{\text {aryl }}\right), 130.1$ (2C, $\left.C-2_{\text {aryl }}, C-6_{\text {aryl }}\right), 141.8\left(1 \mathrm{C}, C-1_{\text {aryl }}\right)$.
4.3.3. (1R,2R,5R)-2-\{(R)-2-Hydroxy-1-[4-(4-methoxybenzyl)-piperidin-1-yl]propan-2-yl\}-5-methylcyclohexan-1-ol (8c). To provide $(R)$-epoxide 4, the mixture of epoxides 4 and 5 ( $56 \mathrm{wt} \% 4,500$ $\mathrm{mg}, 1.65 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.00$ equiv) was dissolved in tert-butanol ( 100 mL ), and $\mathrm{KOtBu}(0.36 \mathrm{~g}, 3.2 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.9$ equiv) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at $60{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 16 h . After cooling to rt, halfsaturated $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}(200 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added. The aqueous layer was separated and extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times 100 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic layers were washed with water and brine ( 100 mL each), dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$, and concentrated in vacuo. The crude product was obtained as a mixture of $(R)$-epoxide 4 and tert-butyl ether 12 (pale yellow oil, $485 \mathrm{mg}, 44 \mathrm{wt} \% 4,1.25 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). 4 ( $240 \mathrm{mg}, 44 \mathrm{wt} \%, 606$ $\mu \mathrm{mol}, 1.00$ equiv) and 4-(4-methoxybenzyl)piperidine ( $0.18 \mathrm{~g}, 0.88$ $\mathrm{mmol}, 1.5$ equiv) were dissolved in $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{OH}(25 \mathrm{~mL})$. The reaction mixture was stirred under reflux for 45 h . The solvent was removed in vacuo, and the crude product was dissolved in $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(10 \mathrm{~mL}) .0 .5 \mathrm{M}$ HCl was added $(10 \mathrm{~mL})$, and the aqueous layer was separated and washed with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(2 \times 10 \mathrm{~mL}) . \mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added to the aqueous layer, and the aqueous layer was extracted with $\mathrm{EtOAc}(3 \times$
$20 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic layers were dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$, and the solvent was removed in vacuo. The crude product was purified by column chromatography (cyclohexane/EtOAc $4: 1+1 \% N, N-$ dimethylethylamine). Colorless oil, yield 101 mg (33\%). $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{37} \mathrm{NO}_{3}\left(375.6 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{~mol}^{-1}\right) . R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.45$ (cyclohexane/EtOAc $1: 1+$ $1 \% N, N$-dimethylethylamine). Purity (HPLC, method 1$): 98.5 \%\left(t_{\mathrm{R}}=\right.$ 18.0 min ). HR-MS (APCI): $m / z=376.2847$, calcd 376.2846 for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{38} \mathrm{NO}_{3}{ }^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$. IR: $\hat{v}\left[\mathrm{~cm}^{-1}\right]=3352(\mathrm{O}-\mathrm{H}), 2916(\mathrm{C}-$ $\left.\mathrm{H}_{\text {aliph }}\right), 1512\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}_{\text {aliph }}\right), 1242(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{O}), 1037(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{O})$. Specific rotation: $[\alpha]_{20}^{\mathrm{D}}=+7.2\left(c=0.28, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) \cdot{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \mathrm{NMR}(600 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right): \delta[\mathrm{ppm}]=0.88\left(\mathrm{qd}, J=12.3 / 3.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4-H_{\mathrm{ax}}\right), 0.93(\mathrm{~d}, J$ $\left.=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 0.97\left(\mathrm{qd}, J=12.7 / 2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax}}\right), 1.01(\mathrm{td}$, $\left.J=12.3 / 10.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-H_{\mathrm{ax}}\right), 1.12\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{CCH}_{3}\right), 1.24-1.34(\mathrm{~m}$, $\left.2 \mathrm{H}, 3-H_{\text {ax pip }}, 5-H_{\text {ax pip }}\right), 1.39-1.48\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 5-H, 4-H_{\mathrm{pip}}\right), 1.52-1.59$ $\left(\mathrm{m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}, 3-H_{\text {eq pip }}, 5-H_{\text {eq pip }}\right), 1.65(\mathrm{dqd}, J=12.7 / 3.5 / 2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.4-H_{\mathrm{eq}}\right), 1.69\left(\mathrm{dq}, J=12.3 / 3.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-H_{\mathrm{eq}}\right), 1.92(\mathrm{dtd}, J=12.3 / 3.9 /$ $\left.2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-H_{\mathrm{eq}}\right), 2.06\left(\mathrm{td}, J=11.8 / 2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax} \text { pip }}\right.$ or 6$H_{\text {ax pip }}$ ), $2.17\left(\mathrm{td}, J=11.7 / 2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-H_{\text {ax pip }}\right.$ or $2-H_{\text {ax pip }}$ ), 2.24 (d, $J$ $\left.=13.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{CCH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 2.39\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=13.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{CCH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 2.45$ $\left(\mathrm{d}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 2.79\left(\mathrm{dq}, J=11.4 / 2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-H_{\text {eq pip }}\right.$ or $\left.6-H_{\text {eq pip }}\right), 3.21\left(\mathrm{dq}, J=11.4 / 2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-H_{\text {eq pip }}\right.$ or $\left.2-H_{\text {eq pip }}\right)$, 3.73 (td, $J=10.8 / 4.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1-\mathrm{H}), 3.75\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 6.80-6.83$ (m, 2H, 2- $\left.H_{\text {aryl }}, 6-H_{\text {aryl }}\right), 7.02-7.06\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 3-H_{\text {aryl }}, 5-H_{\text {aryl }}\right)$. Signals for the OH protons are not seen in the spectrum. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 151 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right): \delta[\mathrm{ppm}]=22.5\left(1 \mathrm{C}, 5-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 23.0\left(1 \mathrm{C}, 2-\mathrm{CCH}_{3}\right)$, $27.4(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-3), 32.5(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-5), 33.4\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-3_{\mathrm{pip}}\right.$ or $\left.C-5_{\mathrm{pip}}\right), 33.6$ (1C, $C-5_{\text {pip }}$ or $C-3_{\text {pip }}$ ), 35.7 ( $1 \mathrm{C}, C-4$ ), 39.2 ( $1 \mathrm{C}, C-4_{\text {pip }}$ ), 43.3 ( 1 C , $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 45.5$ (1C, C-6), $50.9(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-2), 55.6\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 56.9(1 \mathrm{C}$, C- $2_{\text {pip }}$ or $\left.C-6_{\text {pip }}\right), 57.5\left(1 \mathrm{C}, C-6_{\text {pip }}\right.$ or $\left.\mathrm{C}-2_{\text {pip }}\right), 68.1\left(1 \mathrm{C}, 2-\mathrm{CCH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right)$, 72.9 (1C, C-1), 77.6 (1C, 2-C), 114.6 (2C, C-2 aryl, C-6 aryl $), 131.0$ (2C, $\left.C-3_{\text {aryl }} C-5_{\text {aryl }}\right), 134.0\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-4_{\text {aryl }}\right), 159.3\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-1_{\text {aryl }}\right)$.
4.3.4. (1R,2R,5R)-2-\{(R)-2-Hydroxy-1-[4-(4-methoxybenzyl)-piperidin-1-yl]propan-2-yl\}-5-methylcyclohexan-1-ol (8c) and (1R,2R,5R)-2-\{(S)-2-Hydroxy-1-[4-(4-methoxybenzyl)piperidin-1-yl]-propan-2-yl\}-5-methylcyclohexan-1-ol (9c). A mixture of epoxides 4 and $5((4: 5)=55: 45,190 \mathrm{mg}, 1.12 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.00$ equiv) and 4-(4methoxybenzyl)piperidine ( $316 \mathrm{mg}, 1.54 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.38$ equiv) were dissolved in $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{OH}(20 \mathrm{~mL})$. The reaction mixture was stirred under reflux for 19 h . The solvent was removed in vacuo. The crude product was purified by column chromatography (cyclohexane/ EtOAc $25: 1+1 \%$ N,N-dimethylethylamine). The product was dissolved in $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(5 \mathrm{~mL})$, and $0.25 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{HCl}(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added. The aqueous layer was separated and washed with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(2 \times 20 \mathrm{~mL})$, made alkaline with $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(20 \mathrm{~mL})$, and extracted with EtOAc $(3 \times$ $50 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic layers were dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$ and concentrated in vacuo. Colorless wax, yield 196 mg (47\%). $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{37} \mathrm{NO}_{3}\left(375.6 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{~mol}^{-1}\right) . R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.45$ (cyclohexane/EtOAc $1: 1+$ $1 \%$ N,N-dimethylethylamine). Purity (HPLC, method 1): $96.9 \%$ (sum of isomers, $t_{\mathrm{R}}(8 \mathrm{c})=17.8 \mathrm{~min}, t_{\mathrm{R}}(9 \mathrm{c})=18.3 \mathrm{~min}$ ). HR-MS (APCI): $m / z=376.2838$, calcd 376.2846 for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{38} \mathrm{NO}_{3}^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$. IR: $\hat{v}\left[\mathrm{~cm}^{-1}\right]=3368(\mathrm{O}-\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}), 2912\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}_{\text {aliph }}\right), 1508(\mathrm{C}-$ $\left.\mathrm{H}_{\text {aliph }}\right), 1242(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{O}), 1038(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{O}) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(600 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right): \delta[\mathrm{ppm}]=0.81-0.92\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax}}, 4-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax}}^{*}\right), 0.93(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $\left.6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1.5 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 0.93\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1.5 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{CH}_{3}{ }^{*}\right), 0.93-1.01$ $\left(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax}}, 3-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax}}{ }^{*}\right) 1.01\left(\mathrm{td}, J=12.2 / 10.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 0.5 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax}}{ }^{*}\right), 1.06$ $\left(\mathrm{qd}, \mathrm{J}=13.3 / 3.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 0.5 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax}}\right), 1.12\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1.5 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{CCH}_{3}{ }^{*}\right), 1.17(\mathrm{~s}$, $\left.1.5 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{CCH}_{3}\right), 1.25-1.33\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax} \mathrm{pip}}, 3-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax} \mathrm{pip}}{ }^{*}, 5-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax}}\right.$ pip, 5$\left.H_{\mathrm{ax} \text { pip }} *\right), 1.38-1.50\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2.5 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}, 4-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{pip}}, 4-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{pip}} *, 5-\mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}^{*}\right)$, $1.52-1.60\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2.5 \mathrm{H}, 2-H^{*}, 3-H_{\text {eq pip }}, 3-H_{\text {eq pip }} *, 5-H_{\text {eq pip }}, 5-H_{\text {eq pip }} *\right)$, $1.62-1.71\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1.5 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{eq}}{ }^{*}, 4-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{eq}}, 4-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{eq}}{ }^{*}\right), 1.89(\mathrm{dq}, J=13.2 / 3.4$ $\left.\mathrm{Hz}, 0.5 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{eq}}\right), 1.91-1.96\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{eq}}, 6-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{eq}} *\right), 2.05(\mathrm{td}, J=$ $11.9 / 2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 0.5 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax} \mathrm{pip}}{ }^{*}$ or $\left.6-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax} p \mathrm{p}}{ }^{*}\right), 2.11-2.19(\mathrm{~m}, 1.5 \mathrm{H}, 2-$ $H_{\text {ax pip }}, 6-H_{\text {ax pip, }}$ 6- $H_{\text {ax pip }} *$ or $\left.2-H_{\text {ax pip }} *\right), 2.24(\mathrm{~d}, J=13.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 0.5 \mathrm{H}, 2-$ $\left.\mathrm{CCH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}^{*}\right), 2.39\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=13.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 0.5 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{CCH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}^{*}\right), 2.40(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=13.8$ $\left.\mathrm{Hz}, 0.5 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{CCH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 2.45\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}^{*}\right)$, $2.51\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=14.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 0.5 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{CCH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 2.79(\mathrm{dq}, J=11.4 / 2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $0.5 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}_{\text {eq pip }} *$ or $\left.6-\mathrm{H}_{\text {eq pip }}{ }^{*}\right), 3.00(\mathrm{dt}, J=12.0 / 3.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 0.5 \mathrm{H}, 2-$ $H_{\text {eq pip }}$ or $\left.6-H_{\text {eq pip }}\right), 3.00\left(\mathrm{dt}, J=12.0 / 3.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 0.5 \mathrm{H}, 6-H_{\text {eq pip }}\right.$ or $2-$ $\left.H_{\text {eq pip }}\right) 3.21\left(\mathrm{dq}, J=11.4 / 2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 0.5 \mathrm{H}, 6-H_{\text {eq pip }} *\right.$ or $\left.2-H_{\text {eq pip }} *\right), 3.58$ $(\mathrm{td}, J=10.5 / 4.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 0.5 \mathrm{H}, 1-H), 3.73(\mathrm{td}, J=10.5 / 4.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 0.5 \mathrm{H}, 1-$
$\left.H^{*}\right), 3.75\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}^{*}\right), 6.80-6.83\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2-H_{\text {aryl }}, 2-\right.$ $\left.H_{\text {aryl }} * 6-H_{\text {aryl }}, 6-H_{\text {aryl }} *\right), 7.02-7.06\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}_{\text {aryl }}, 3-H_{\text {aryl }} *, 5-H_{\text {aryl }} 5-\right.$ $\left.H_{\text {aryl }}{ }^{*}\right)$. A signal for the OH protons are not seen in the spectrum. Signals of 9c are marked with an asterisk. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 151 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right): \delta[\mathrm{ppm}]=22.4\left(0.5 \mathrm{C}, 5-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 22.5\left(0.5 \mathrm{C}, 5-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 23.0$ (0.5C, $\left.2-\mathrm{CCH}_{3}{ }^{*}\right), 24.8\left(0.5 \mathrm{C}, 2-\mathrm{CCH}_{3}\right), 27.1(0.5 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-3), 27.4$ (0.5C, C-3*), 32.5 (0.5C, C-5*), 32.6 (0.5C, C-5), 33.2 ( $0.5 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-3_{\text {pip }}$ or $\left.C-5_{\mathrm{pip}}\right)$, $33.2\left(0.5 \mathrm{C}, C-5_{\mathrm{pip}}\right.$ or $\left.C-3_{\mathrm{pip}}\right), 33.4\left(0.5 \mathrm{C}, C-3_{\mathrm{pip}} *\right.$ or $\mathrm{C}-$ $5_{\mathrm{pip}}^{*}$ ), $33.6\left(0.5 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-5_{\mathrm{pip}}\right.$ * or $\left.\mathrm{C}-3_{\mathrm{pip}} *\right), 35.7\left(0.5 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-4^{*}\right), 35.8$ ( 0.5 C , C-4), 38.9 ( $0.5 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-4_{\mathrm{pip}}$ ), 39.2 ( $\left.0.5 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-4_{\text {pip }} *\right), 43.1\left(0.5 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right)$, 43.3 (0.5C, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}^{*}\right), 45.5$ (0.5C, C-6*), 46.2 (0.5C, C-6), 50.9 (0.5C, C-2*), $54.7\left(0.5 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 55.6\left(0.5 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}{ }^{*}\right), 56.9$ (0.5C, $C-2_{\mathrm{pip}}$ * or $\left.C-6_{\mathrm{pip}} *\right), 57.0\left(0.5 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-2_{\mathrm{pip}}\right.$ or $\left.C-6_{\mathrm{pip}}\right), 57.2\left(0.5 \mathrm{C}, C-6_{\text {pip }}\right.$ or $\left.C-2_{\text {pip }}\right), 57.5\left(0.5 \mathrm{C}, C-6_{\text {pip }}^{*}\right.$ or $\left.C-2_{\text {pip }} *\right), 68.0\left(0.5 \mathrm{C}, 2-\mathrm{CCH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 68.1$ (0.5C, $\left.2-\mathrm{CCH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}^{*}\right), 72.7$ (0.5C, C-1), 72.9 (0.5C, C-1*), 76.6 (0.5C, $2-C), 77.6\left(0.5 C, 2-C^{*}\right), 114.6$ (1C, C-2 aryl, C-6 aryl $), 114.6$ (1C, C$\left.2_{\text {aryl }}{ }^{*}, C-6_{\text {aryl }}{ }^{*}\right), 131.0\left(1 \mathrm{C}, C-3_{\text {aryl }}, C-5_{\text {aryl }}\right), 131.0$ (1C, C-3 aryl $^{*}$, C$\left.5_{\text {aryl }} *\right), 133.8\left(0.5 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-4_{\text {aryl }}\right), 134.0$ ( $\left.0.5 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-4_{\text {aryl }} *\right), 159.3$ (0.5C, C$\left.1_{\text {aryl }}{ }^{*}\right), 159.4\left(0.5 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-1_{\text {aryl }}\right)$. Signals of 9 c are marked with an asterisk.
4.3.5. (1S,2R,5R)-2-\{(R)-2-Hydroxy-1-[(4-phenylbutyl)amino]-propan-2-yl\}-5-methylcyclohexan-1-ol (10a). Epoxide 6 ( 250 mg , $1.47 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.00$ equiv) and 4-phenylbutylamine ( $230 \mathrm{mg}, 1.54 \mathrm{mmol}$, 1.05 equiv) were dissolved in $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{OH}(3 \mathrm{~mL})$. The reaction mixture was stirred under reflux for 24 h . The solvent was removed in vacuo. The crude product was purified by flash column chromatography (cyclohexane/EtOAc 3:2 $+1 \% N, N$-dimethylethylamine). Colorless solid, mp $61{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, yield $304 \mathrm{mg}(1.05 \mathrm{mmol}, 65 \%) . \mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{33} \mathrm{NO}_{2}$ ( 319.5 $\left.\mathrm{g} \mathrm{mol}{ }^{-1}\right) . R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.24\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}: \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{OH} 10: 1+1 \% \mathrm{NH}_{3}\right)$. Purity (HPLC, method 1$): 96.1 \%\left(t_{\mathrm{R}}=17.3 \mathrm{~min}\right)$. $\mathrm{HR}-\mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{APCI}): m / z=$ 320.2577, calcd 320.2584 for $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{34} \mathrm{NO}_{2}^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$. IR: $\hat{v}\left[\mathrm{~cm}^{-1}\right]=$ $3287(\mathrm{O}-\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}), 2912\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}_{\text {aliph }}\right), 1454\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}_{\text {aliph }}\right), 1126(\mathrm{C}-$ $\left.\mathrm{H}_{\text {alcohol }}, \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{O}\right), 744\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}_{\text {arom }}\right)$, $694\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}_{\text {arom }}\right)$. Specific rotation: $[\alpha]_{20}^{\mathrm{D}}=-1.3\left(c=0.32, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta$ $[\mathrm{ppm}]=0.86\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 0.89(\mathrm{tdd}, J=12.9 / 11.5 / 3.9$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4-H_{\mathrm{ax}}$ ), 1.03 (ddd, $J=14.2 / 12.8 / 2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-H_{\mathrm{ax}}$ ), 1.17 (s, $3 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{CCH}_{3}$ ), 1.27 (ddd, $J=12.4 / 3.6 / 1.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}$ ), $1.46-1.58$ (m, 2H, NCH $\mathrm{NCH}_{2}$ ), $1.61-1.66\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{eq}}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 1.70$ $\left(\mathrm{qd}, J=12.5 / 3.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-H_{\mathrm{ax}}\right), 1.79$ (dquint, $J=12.8 / 3.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.4-H_{\mathrm{eq}}\right), 1.83-1.91\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{eq}}\right), 2.59-2.69(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NHCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 4.13(\mathrm{q}, J=2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1-\mathrm{H})$, $7.14-7.19\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}_{\text {aryl }}, 4-H_{\text {aryl }}, 6-\mathrm{H}_{\text {aryl }}\right), 7.25-7.29\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}_{\text {aryl }}\right.$, $\left.5-H_{\text {aryl }}\right)$. Signals for the NH and OH protons are not seen in the spectrum. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(151 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta[\mathrm{ppm}]=23.2(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-3)$, $24.9\left(1 \mathrm{C}, 5-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 28.0\left(1 \mathrm{C}, 2-\mathrm{CCH}_{3}\right), 28.6(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-5), 31.6(1 \mathrm{C}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}$ ), $32.2\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{NCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 38.0(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-4), 38.4$ (1C, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 44.9(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-6), 52.8(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-2), 52.8\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{NCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 59.1$ $\left(1 \mathrm{C}, 2-\mathrm{CCH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 69.2(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-1), 76.7\left(1 \mathrm{C}, 2-\mathrm{CCH}_{3}\right), 128.4(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-$ $\left.4_{\text {aryl }}\right), 130.9\left(2 \mathrm{C}, C-3_{\text {aryl }}, C-5_{\text {aryl }}\right), 131.0\left(2 \mathrm{C}, C-2_{\text {aryl }}, C-6_{\text {aryl }}\right), 144.9$ (1C, C-1 $1_{\text {aryl }}$ ).
4.3.6. (1S,2R,5R)-2-[(R)-1-(4-Benzylpiperidin-1-yl)-2-hydroxypro-pan-2-yl]-5-methylcyclohexan-1-ol (10b). Epoxide 6 ( $26 \mathrm{mg}, 0.15$ mmol, 1.0 equiv) and 4-benzylpiperidine ( $35 \mathrm{mg}, 0.20 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.3$ equiv) were dissolved in $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{OH}(1.3 \mathrm{~mL})$. The reaction mixture was stirred under reflux for 19 h . The solvent was removed in vacuo, and the crude product was dissolved in $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(3 \mathrm{~mL})$, and $0.5 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{HCl}(2$ $\mathrm{mL})$ was added. The aqueous layer was washed with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(2 \times 3$ $\mathrm{mL}) . \mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(2 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added to the aqueous layer, and the aqueous layer was extracted with $\mathrm{EtOAc}(3 \times 5 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic layers were dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$, and the solvent was removed in vacuo. The crude product was purified by column chromatography (cyclohexane/EtOAc 9:1 $+1 \% \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{~N}$-dimethylethylamine). Colorless oil, yield $40 \mathrm{mg}(76 \%) . \mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{35} \mathrm{NO}_{2}\left(345.5 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{~mol}^{-1}\right) . R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.20$ (cyclohexane/EtOAc $2: 1+1 \% N, N$-dimethylethylamine). Purity (HPLC, method 1 ): $98.3 \%\left(t_{\mathrm{R}}=17.6 \mathrm{~min}\right) . \mathrm{HR}-\mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{APCI}): m / z=$ 346.2745, calcd 346.2741 for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{35} \mathrm{NO}_{2}{ }^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$. IR: $\hat{v}\left[\mathrm{~cm}^{-1}\right]=$ $3372(\mathrm{O}-\mathrm{H}), 2916\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}_{\text {aliph }}\right), 1450\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}_{\text {aliph }}\right), 1099(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{O}), 698$ $\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}_{\text {arom }}\right)$. Specific rotation: $[\alpha]_{20}^{\mathrm{D}}=-3.3\left(c=0.24, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}$ ): $\delta[\mathrm{ppm}]=0.88(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 5-$ $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 0.93\left(\mathrm{qd}, J=12.2 / 3.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4-H_{\mathrm{ax}}\right), 1.12(\mathrm{td}, J=14.0 / 2.1$ $\left.\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax}}\right), 1.31\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{CCH}_{3}\right), 1.26-1.38\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax} p}\right.$ pip, $5-$
$\left.H_{\text {ax pip }}\right), 1.45(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-H), 1.47\left(\mathrm{qd}, J=12.5 / 3.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-H_{\mathrm{ax}}\right)$, $1.51-1.63\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 3-H_{\text {eq pip }}, 4-H_{\text {pip }}, 5-H_{\text {eq pip }}\right), 1.71-1.75(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-$ $H_{\mathrm{eq}}$ ), 1.79 (dquint, $\left.J=12.6 / 3.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4-H_{\mathrm{eq}}\right), 1.83-1.89(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 5-$ $\left.H, 6-H_{\mathrm{eq}}\right), 2.10\left(\mathrm{t}, J=12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax} \text { pip }}\right.$ or $\left.6-H_{\mathrm{axp}}\right), 2.19(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $\left.13.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{CCH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 2.26\left(\mathrm{td}, J=11.8 / 2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-H_{\mathrm{ax}}\right.$ pip or 2$\left.H_{\text {ax pip }}\right), 2.51\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 2.52(\mathrm{~d}, J=13.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-$ $\left.\mathrm{CCH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 2.90\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-H_{\text {eq pip }}\right.$ or $\left.6-H_{\text {eq pip }}\right), 3.09(\mathrm{dq}, J$ $=11.2 / 3.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-H_{\text {eq pip }}$ or $\left.2-H_{\text {eq pip }}\right), 4.12(\mathrm{q}, J=3.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1-$ H), 7.12-7.16 (m, 3H, 2- $H_{\text {aryl }}, 4-H_{\text {aryl }}$ 6- $H_{\text {aryl }}$ ), 7.22-7.26 (m, 2H, 3$H_{\text {aryl }}$ 5- $H_{\text {aryl }}$ ). Signals for the OH protons are not seen in the spectrum. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $151 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}$ ): $\delta[\mathrm{ppm}]=22.2(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-3)$, $22.7\left(1 \mathrm{C}, 5-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 27.1(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-5), 27.2\left(1 \mathrm{C}, 2-\mathrm{CCH}_{3}\right), 32.9(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-$ $3_{\text {pip }}$ or $C-5_{\text {pip }}$ ), $33.2\left(1 \mathrm{C}, C-5_{\text {pip }}\right.$ or $\left.C-3_{\text {pip }}\right), 36.7$ (1C, C-4), 38.6 (1C, $\left.C-4{ }_{\text {pip }}\right), 43.4$ (1C, C-6), $43.9\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 54.3$ (1C, C-2), 56.9 (1C, C- $2_{\text {pip }}$ or $\left.C-6_{\text {pip }}\right), 57.5\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-6_{\text {pip }}\right.$ or $\left.C-2_{\text {pip }}\right), 65.7\left(1 \mathrm{C}, 2-\mathrm{CCH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right)$, $67.4(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-1), 75.9\left(1 \mathrm{C}, 2-\mathrm{CCH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 126.9\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-4_{\text {aryl }}\right), 129.2$ (2C, $\left.C-3_{\text {aryl }} C-5_{\text {aryl }}\right), 130.1\left(2 C, C-2_{\text {aryl }} C-6_{\text {aryl }}\right), 141.8$ (1C, C-1 $1_{\text {aryl }}$ ).
4.3.7. (1S,2R,5R)-2-\{(S)-2-Hydroxy-1-[(4-phenylbutyl)aminol]-propan-2-yl\}-5-methylcyclohexan-1-ol (11a). Epoxide 7 ( 500 mg , $2.96 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.00$ equiv) and 4-phenylbutylamine $(460 \mathrm{mg}, 3.08 \mathrm{mmol}$, 1.05 equiv) were dissolved in $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{OH}(5 \mathrm{~mL})$. The reaction mixture was stirred under reflux for 24 h . The solvent was removed in vacuo. The crude product was purified by flash column chromatography (cyclohexane/EtOAc 3:2 $+1 \%$ N,N-dimethylethylamine). Colorless solid, mp $56{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, yield $850 \mathrm{mg}(2.66 \mathrm{mmol}, 90 \%) . \mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{33} \mathrm{NO}_{2}$ (319.5 $\left.\mathrm{g} \mathrm{mol}{ }^{-1}\right) . R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.24\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}: \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{OH} 10: 1+1 \% \mathrm{NH}_{3}\right)$. Purity (HPLC, method 1): $98.2 \%\left(t_{\mathrm{R}}=18.4 \mathrm{~min}\right)$. HR-MS (APCI): $m / z=$ 320.2579 (calcd 320.2584 for $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{34} \mathrm{NO}_{2}^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$). IR: $\hat{v}\left[\mathrm{~cm}^{-1}\right]$ $=3240(\mathrm{O}-\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}), 2920\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}_{\text {aliph }}\right), 1373\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}_{\text {aliph }}\right), 1118(\mathrm{C}-$ $\left.\mathrm{H}_{\text {alcohol }}, \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{O}\right), 744\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}_{\text {arom }}\right), 698\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}_{\text {arom }}\right)$. Specific rotation: $[\alpha]_{20}^{\mathrm{D}}=+12.7\left(c=0.19, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta$ $[\mathrm{ppm}]=0.86\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 0.91(\mathrm{tdd}, J=13.4 / 11.9 / 3.9$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax}}$ ), 1.02 (ddd, $J=13.7 / 12.8 / 2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-H_{\mathrm{ax}}$ ), $1.22(\mathrm{~s}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{CCH}_{3}$ ), 1.31 (ddd, $J=12.7 / 3.2 / 1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-H$ ), 1.36 $\left(d q d, J=12.3 / 3.3 / 1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-H_{\mathrm{eq}}\right), 1.47-1.60(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{NCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 1.64 (quint, $J=7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}$ ), 1.66 (qd, $J$ $=12.7 / 3.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-H_{\mathrm{ax}}$ ), 1.77 (dquint, $J=12.8 / 3.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4-H_{\mathrm{eq}}$ ), $1.88-1.98\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 6-H_{\text {eq }}, 5-H\right), 2.09(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 2.48(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.1$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{CCH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}$ ), $2.55\left(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=12.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{CCH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 2.55-2.64$ ( $\mathrm{m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}$ ), $4.24(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1-\mathrm{H}), 7.15-7.19$ (m, $\left.3 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}_{\text {aryl }}, 4-\mathrm{H}_{\text {aryl }}, 6-H_{\text {aryl }}\right), 7.25-7.29\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 3-H_{\text {aryl }}, 5-H_{\text {aryl }}\right)$. Signals for an NH and one OH proton are not seen in the spectrum. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(151 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta[\mathrm{ppm}]=22.2(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-3), 22.4(1 \mathrm{C}$, $\left.5-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 26.0(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-5), 29.1\left(1 \mathrm{C}, 2-\mathrm{CCH}_{3}\right), 29.2\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right)$, 29.5 ( $1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{NCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 35.8 (1C, C-4), $35.9\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 42.4$ (1C, $\mathrm{C}-6), 49.8\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{NCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 52.9(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-2), 55.0\left(1 \mathrm{C}, 2-\mathrm{CCH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right)$, $64.4(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-1), 74.3\left(1 \mathrm{C}, 2-\mathrm{CCH}_{3}\right), 125.9\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-4_{\text {aryl }}\right), 128.4$ (2C, C$\left.3_{\text {aryl }}, C-5_{\text {aryl }}\right), 128.6$ (2C, C-2 aryl,$C-6_{\text {aryl }}$ ), 142.4 (1C, C-1 $1_{\text {aryl }}$ ).
4.3.8. (1S,2R,5R)-2-[(S)-1-(4-Benzylpiperidin-1-yl)-2-hydroxypro-pan-2-yl]-5-methylcyclohexan-1-ol (11b). Epoxide 7 ( $41 \mathrm{mg}, 0.24$ mmol, 1.0 equiv) and 4-benzylpiperidine ( $55 \mathrm{mg}, 0.29 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.3$ equiv) were dissolved in $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{OH}(2 \mathrm{~mL})$. The reaction mixture was stirred under reflux for 19 h . The solvent was removed, and the crude product was dissolved in $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(3 \mathrm{~mL}) .0 .5 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{HCl}$ was added $(2 \mathrm{~mL})$. The aqueous layer was washed with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(2 \times 3 \mathrm{~mL}) . \mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(2$ mL ) was added to the aqueous layer. The aqueous layer was extracted with $\mathrm{EtOAc}(3 \times 5 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic layers were dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$, and the solvent was removed in vacuo. The crude product was purified by column chromatography (cyclohexane/EtOAc 9:1 + $1 \% \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{~N}$-dimethylethylamine). Colorless solid, mp $110{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, yield 53 mg ( $64 \%$ ). $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{35} \mathrm{NO}_{2}$ ( $345.5 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{~mol}^{-1}$ ). $R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.18$ (cyclohexane/ EtOAc $2: 1+1 \% N, N$-dimethylethylamine). Purity (HPLC, method 1): $98.3 \%\left(t_{\mathrm{R}}=19.0 \mathrm{~min}\right)$. HR-MS (APCI): $m / z=346,2745$, calcd 346,2741 for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{36} \mathrm{NO}_{2}^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$. IR: $\hat{v}\left[\mathrm{~cm}^{-1}\right]=3318(\mathrm{O}-\mathrm{H})$, $2912(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}), 1450(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}), 1126(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{O}), 698(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H})$. Specific rotation: $[\alpha]_{20}^{\mathrm{D}}=+4.1\left(c=0.29, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}(400 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}$ ): $\delta[\mathrm{ppm}] 0.88\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 0.95(\mathrm{qd}, J=$ $12.0 / 3.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4-H_{\mathrm{ax}}$ ), 1.08 (ddd, $J=13.4 / 11.9 / 2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-H_{\mathrm{ax}}$ ), $1.14\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{CCH}_{3}\right), 1.28-1.42\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{eq}}, 3-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax}} \mathrm{pip}, 5-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax} \mathrm{pip}}\right)$, $1.45-1.64\left(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}, 3-H_{\mathrm{ax}}, 4-H_{\text {pip }}, 3-H_{\text {eq pip }}, 5-H_{\text {eq pip }}\right), 1.78$
(dquint, $J=13.0 / 3.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4-H_{\mathrm{eq}}$ ), $1.84-1.95\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 5-H, 6-H_{\mathrm{eq}}\right)$, $1.97\left(\mathrm{td}, J=11.8 / 2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax} \text { pip }}\right.$ or $\left.6-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax} \text { pip }}\right), 2.19(\mathrm{~d}, J=14.3$ $\left.\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{CCH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 2.18-2.24\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax} \text { pip }}\right.$ or $\left.2-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax} \text { pip }}\right), 2.34(\mathrm{~d}$, $\left.J=14.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{CCH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 2.49\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.3 / 7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right)$, 2.53 (dd, $J=13.3 / 7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}$ ), 2.79 (dtd, $11.1 / 3.0 / 1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, 6-H_{\text {eq pip }}$ or $\left.2-H_{\text {eq pip }}\right), 3.57\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-H_{\text {eq pip }}\right.$ or $2-$ $\left.H_{\text {eq pip }}\right), 4.35(\mathrm{dt}, J=3.2 / 2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1-H), 7.11-7.18\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 2-H_{\text {aryl }}\right.$, $\left.4-H_{\text {aryl }}, 6-H_{\text {aryl }}\right), 7.24\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 3-H_{\text {aryl }}, 5-H_{\text {aryl }}\right)$. Signals for the OH protons are not seen in the spectrum. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 101 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right): \delta[\mathrm{ppm}]=22.7\left(1 \mathrm{C}, 5-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 24.0(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-3), 27.1(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-$ $5), 29.7\left(1 \mathrm{C}, 2-\mathrm{CCH}_{3}\right), 32.6\left(1 \mathrm{C}, C-3_{\mathrm{pip}}\right.$ or $\left.C-5_{\mathrm{pip}}\right), 33.1\left(1 \mathrm{C}, C-5_{\mathrm{pip}}\right.$ or $C-3_{\text {pip }}$ ), 37.1 (1C, C-4), 38.7 (1C, C-4 ${ }_{\text {pip }}$ ), 43.2 (1C, C-6), 44.0 (1C, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}$ ), 54.7 ( $1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-2$ ), $56.7\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-2_{\text {pip }}\right.$ or $\mathrm{C}-6_{\text {pip }}$ ), 57.0 ( $1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-6_{\text {pip }}$ or $\left.C-2_{\text {pip }}\right)$, $64.8\left(1 \mathrm{C}, 2-\mathrm{CCH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right)$, $65.4(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-1), 76.9(1 \mathrm{C}$, $\left.\mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{CCOH}\right), 126.8\left(1 \mathrm{C}, C-4_{\text {aryl }}\right), 129.2\left(2 \mathrm{C}, C-3_{\text {aryl }}, C-5_{\text {aryl }}\right), 130.1$ (2C, C-2 ${ }_{\text {aryl }}, C-6_{\text {aryl }}$ ), 141.9 (1C, C-1 $1_{\text {aryl }}$ ).
4.3.9. (1R,5R,6R,9R)-5,9-Dimethyl-5-[1-(4-phenylbutylamino)-methyl]-2,4-dioxabicyclo[4.4.0]decane (13a). Aminodiol 8a (30 $\mathrm{mg}, 94 \mu \mathrm{~mol}, 1.0$ equiv) and $p$-toluenesulfonic acid monohydrate ( $37 \mathrm{mg}, 0.19 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.1$ equiv) were dissolved in dimethoxymethane $(1 \mathrm{~mL})$. The reaction mixture was stirred at rt for 72 h . The solvent was separated and removed in vacuo. $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(5 \mathrm{~mL})$ and EtOAc (5 mL ) were added. The aqueous layer was separated and extracted with EtOAc $(2 \times 5 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic layers were washed with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ and brine $(5 \mathrm{~mL}$ each $)$ and dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$. The crude product was purified by flash column chromatography (cyclohexane/EtOAc $50: 1+1 \% \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{~N}$-dimethylethylamine). Colorless oil, yield 15 mg ( $48 \%$ ). $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{33} \mathrm{NO}_{2}\left(331.5 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{~mol}^{-1}\right.$ ). $R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.10$ (cyclohexane/EtOAc $10: 1+1 \% \mathrm{~N}, N$-dimethylethylamine). Purity (HPLC, method 1): $95.5 \%\left(t_{\mathrm{R}}=19.0 \mathrm{~min}\right)$. HR-MS (APCI): $m / \boldsymbol{z}=332,2616$ (calcd 332,2584 for $\left.\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{34} \mathrm{NO}_{2}^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}\right)$. IR: $\hat{v}\left[\mathrm{~cm}^{-1}\right]=2924(\mathrm{C}-$ $\left.\mathrm{H}_{\text {aliph }}\right), 2854\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}_{\text {aliph }}\right), 1454\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}_{\text {aliph }}\right), 1088(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{O}), 1026,744$ $\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}_{\text {arom }}\right), 698\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}_{\text {aliph }}\right)$. Specific rotation: $[\alpha]_{20}^{\mathrm{D}}=+3.9(c=0.13$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta[\mathrm{ppm}]=0.93(\mathrm{qd}, J=$ $12.7 / 2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 7-H_{\mathrm{ax}}$ ), $0.93\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 9-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 0.98(\mathrm{qd}, J$ $\left.=12.7 / 2.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-H_{\mathrm{ax}}\right), 1.09\left(\mathrm{td}, J=12.1 / 10.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 10-H_{\mathrm{ax}}\right)$, $1.22\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.40-1.59\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}, 7-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{eq}}, 9-\mathrm{H}\right)$, $1.60-1.67\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}, 8-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{eq}}\right.$ ), 1.78 (ddd, $J=11.9 / 10.3 / 3.3$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-H), 1.93\left(\mathrm{dtd}, J=12.1 / 3.8 / 1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 10-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{eq}}\right), 2.61(\mathrm{~s}$, $\left.2 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 2.62\left(\mathrm{t}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 2.63(\mathrm{t}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $3.48(\mathrm{td}, J=10.7 / 4.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1-H), 4.85(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.5$ $\left.\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-H_{\mathrm{eq}}\right), 4.98\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax}}\right), 7.14-7.20(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 2-$ $\left.H_{\text {aryl }}, 4-H_{\text {aryl }}, 6-H_{\text {aryl }}\right), 7.24-7.30\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 3-H_{\text {aryl }} 5-H_{\text {aryl }}\right)$. A signal for the NH proton is not seen in the spectrum. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $(101 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta[\mathrm{ppm}]=16.0\left(1 \mathrm{C}, 5-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 22.3\left(1 \mathrm{C}, 9-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 25.2(1 \mathrm{C}$, C-7), 29.3 ( $1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}$ ), $29.6\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{NCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 31.3$ ( $1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-9$ ), 34.5 (1C, C-8), 36.0 ( $1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}$ ), 40.9 ( $1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-10$ ), 45.9 (1C, C-6), $50.5\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{NCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 58.6\left(1 \mathrm{C}, 5-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 74.8(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-1), 76.6(1 \mathrm{C}$, $C-5), 87.8(1 \mathrm{C}, C-3), 125.8\left(1 \mathrm{C}, C-4_{\text {aryl }}\right), 128.4$ (2C, C-3 aryl,$\left.C-5_{\text {aryl }}\right)$, 128.6 (2C, C-2 ary, C-6 aryl $), 142.7$ (1C, C-1 aryl ).
4.3.10. (1R,5R,6R,9R)-5,9-Dimethyl-5-[1-(4-benzylpiperidin-1-yl)-methyl]-2,4-dioxabicyclo[4.4.0]decane (13b). Aminodiol 8b ( 21 mg , $61 \mu \mathrm{~mol}, 1.0$ equiv) and $p$-toluenesulfonic acid hydrate $(21 \mathrm{mg}, 0.11$ $\mathrm{mmol}, 1.8$ equiv) were dissolved in dimethoxymethane $(1 \mathrm{~mL})$. The reaction mixture was stirred under reflux for 4 h . The solvent was removed in vacuo. $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(5 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(5 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added. The aqueous layer was separated and extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(2 \times 5$ $\mathrm{mL})$. The combined organic layers were washed with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ and brine ( 5 mL each) and dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$. The crude product was purified by flash column chromatography $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right)$. Colorless solid, mp $93{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, yield $13 \mathrm{mg}(36 \mu \mathrm{~mol}, 60 \%) . \mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{35} \mathrm{NO}_{2}\left(357.5 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{~mol}^{-1}\right) . R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.74$ (cyclohexane/EtOAc $1: 1+1 \% N, N$-dimethylethylamine). Purity (HPLC, method 1): $98.3 \%\left(t_{\mathrm{R}}=19.5 \mathrm{~min}\right)$. HR-MS (APCI): $m / z=$ 358.2764, calcd 358.2741 for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{36} \mathrm{NO}_{2}^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$. IR: $\hat{v}\left[\mathrm{~cm}^{-1}\right]=$ $2920\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}_{\text {aliph }}\right), 1373\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}_{\text {aliph }}\right), 1087(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{O}), 1030,741(\mathrm{C}-$ $\left.\mathrm{H}_{\text {arom }}\right), 698\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}_{\text {aliph }}\right)$. Specific rotation: $[\alpha]_{20}^{\mathrm{D}}= \pm 0.0(c=0.18$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta[\mathrm{ppm}]=\delta 0.90(\mathrm{qd}, J=$ $12.5 / 2.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 7-H_{\mathrm{ax}}$ ), $0.95\left(\mathrm{qd}, J=12.7 / 2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-H_{\mathrm{ax}}\right), 0.94$ $\left(\mathrm{d}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 9-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.09\left(\mathrm{td}, J=12.1 / 10.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 10-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax}}\right)$, $1.18\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.31\left(\mathrm{qd}, J=11.8 / 4.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}_{\text {ax pip }}, 5-\right.$
$\left.H_{\mathrm{ax} \mathrm{pip}}\right), 1.39-1.58\left(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}, 4-H_{\mathrm{pip}}, 3-H_{\mathrm{eq} \mathrm{pip}}, 5-H_{\mathrm{eq} \mathrm{pip}}, 7-H_{\mathrm{eq}}, 9-H\right)$, $1.63-1.75\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 8-H_{\mathrm{eq}}, 6-H\right), 1.93(\mathrm{dtd}, J=12.1 / 3.9 / 1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.10-H_{\text {eq }}\right), 2.02\left(\mathrm{td}, J=11.5 / 2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2-H_{\mathrm{ax} \text { pip }}\right.$ or $\left.6-H_{\mathrm{ax} \mathrm{pip}}\right), 2.06(\mathrm{td}$, $J=11.5 / 2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax} \text { pip }}$ or $\left.2-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax} \text { pip }}\right), 2.29(\mathrm{~d}, J=14.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.5-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 2.34\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=14.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 2.51(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 2.90\left(\mathrm{dt}, J=12.3 / 3.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-H_{\text {eq pip }}\right.$ or $\left.6-H_{\text {eq pip }}\right), 2.99$ $\left(\mathrm{dt}, J=13.0 / 3.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-H_{\text {eq pip }}\right.$ or $\left.2-H_{\text {eq pip }}\right)$, $3.47(\mathrm{td}, J=10.7 / 4.2$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1-H), 4.82\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-H_{\mathrm{eq}}\right), 4.95(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.3-H_{a x}\right), 7.12-7.20\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}_{\text {aryl }}, 4-\mathrm{H}_{\text {aryl }}, 6-H_{\text {aryl }}\right), 7.24-7.29(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.3-H_{\text {aryl }} 5-H_{\text {aryl }}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \operatorname{NMR}\left(101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta[\mathrm{ppm}]=15.4(1 \mathrm{C}$, $5-\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), $22.4\left(1 \mathrm{C}, 9-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 25.6(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-7), 31.4(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-9), 32.6(1 \mathrm{C}$, $C-3_{\text {pip }}$ or $C-5_{\text {pip }}$ ), 32.7 (1C, C-5 $5_{\text {pip }}$ or $C-5_{\text {pip }}$ ), 34.7 (1C, C-8), 37.9 (1C, C-4 $4_{\mathrm{pip}}$ ), 41.1 ( $1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-10$ ), $43.5\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 46.3$ (1C, C-6), 56.1 $\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-2_{\text {pip }}\right.$ or $\left.C-6_{\text {pip }}\right), 56.2\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-6_{\text {pip }}\right.$ or $\left.C-2_{\text {pip }}\right), 67.0\left(1 \mathrm{C}, 5-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right)$, 75.0 (1C, C-1), 78.0 (1C, C-5), 87.7 (1C, C-3), 125.8 (1C, C-4 ary) , $128.2\left(2 \mathrm{C}, C-3_{\text {aryl }}, C-5_{\text {aryl }}\right), 129.3\left(2 \mathrm{C}, C-2_{\text {ary }}, C-6_{\text {aryl }}\right), 141.2$ (1C, C$\left.1_{\text {aryl }}\right)$.
4.3.11. (1R,5S,6R,9R)-5,9-Dimethyl-5-[1-(4-phenylbutylamino)-methyl]-2,4-dioxabicyclo[4.4.0]decane (14a). Aminodiol 9a (30 $\mathrm{mg}, 94 \mu \mathrm{~mol}, 1.0$ equiv) and $p$-toluenesulfonic acid hydrate $(37 \mathrm{mg}$, $0.19 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.1$ equiv) were dissolved in dimethoxymethane ( 1 mL ). The reaction mixture was stirred at rt for 72 h . The solvent was removed in vacuo. $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(5 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $\mathrm{EtOAc}(5 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added. The aqueous layer was separated and extracted with EtOAc $(2 \times 5$ $\mathrm{mL})$. The combined organic layers were washed with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ and brine ( 5 mL each) and dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$. The crude product was purified by flash column chromatography (cyclohexane/EtOAc 50:1 + $1 \% \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{~N}$ dimethylethylamine). Colorless oil, yield 29 mg (92\%). $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{33} \mathrm{NO}_{2}$ (331.5 g mol ${ }^{-1}$ ). $R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.29$ (cyclohexane/EtOAc $2: 1+1 \% N, N-$ dimethylethylamine). Purity (HPLC, method 1): $95.4 \%\left(t_{\mathrm{R}}=18.4\right.$ $\min$ ). HR-MS (APCI): $m / z=332.2584$, calcd 332.2584 for $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{34} \mathrm{NO}_{2}^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$. IR: $\hat{v}\left[\mathrm{~cm}^{-1}\right]=2924\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}_{\text {aliph }}\right), 2854$ $\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}_{\text {aliph }}\right), 1454\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}_{\text {aliph }}\right), 1076(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{O}), 1030,744\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}_{\text {arom }}\right)$, $698\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}_{\text {aliph }}\right)$. Specific rotation: $[\alpha]_{20}^{\mathrm{D}}=+1.3\left(c=0.20, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta[\mathrm{ppm}]=0.85-1.00\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax}}, 8-\right.$ $\left.H_{\mathrm{ax}}\right), 0.94\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 9-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.05(\mathrm{td}, J=12.2 / 10.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.10-H_{\mathrm{ax}}\right), 1.30\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.40-1.75\left(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{eq}}, 8-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{eq}}, 9-\right.$ $H, \mathrm{NCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}$ ), 1.93 (dtd, $J=12.2 / 3.9 / 1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 10-$ $\left.H_{\mathrm{eq}}\right), 2.34\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 2.58-2.69(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{NCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}$ ), $3.20\left(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=12.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 3.53(\mathrm{td}$, $J=10.6 / 4.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1-H), 4.84(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-H), 4.86(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-H), 7.14-7.21\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 2-H_{\text {aryl }}, 4-H_{\text {ary }}, 6-H_{\text {ary }}\right), 7.24-$ $7.31\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}_{\text {aryl }}, 5-\mathrm{H}_{\text {aryl }}\right)$. A signal for the NH proton is not seen in the spectrum. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta[\mathrm{ppm}]=22.3(1 \mathrm{C}$, $\left.9-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 24.8(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-7), 25.1\left(1 \mathrm{C}, 5-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 29.3\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right)$, 29.8 ( $1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{NCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 31.4 ( $1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-9$ ), $34.9,(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-8) 36.0$ ( 1 C , $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 41.0(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-10), 48.4\left(1 \mathrm{C}, 5-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 50.5(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-6), 50.8$ ( $1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{NCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $74.9(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-1), 76.2(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-5), 87.7$ ( $1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-3$ ), 125.8 (1C, C-4 aryl $), 128.4$ (2C, C-3 $\left.3_{\text {aryl }}, C-5_{\text {aryl }}\right), 128.5$ (2C, C-2 aryl $C$ $\left.6_{\text {aryl }}\right), 142.6\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-1_{\text {aryl }}\right)$.
4.3.12. (1R,5S,6R,9R)-5,9-Dimethyl-5-[1-(4-benzylpiperidin-1-yl)-methyl]-2,4-dioxabicyclo[4.4.0]decane (14b). Aminodiol 9b (13 mg, $36 \mu \mathrm{~mol}, 1.0$ equiv) and $p$-toluenesulfonic acid hydrate ( $12 \mathrm{mg}, 63$ $\mu$ mol, 1.8 equiv) were dissolved in dimethoxymethane ( 1 mL ). The reaction mixture was stirred under reflux for 24 h . The solvent was removed in vacuo. $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(3 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added. The aqueous layer was separated and extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(5 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic layers were washed with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ and brine ( 3 mL each) and dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$. The crude product was purified by flash column chromatography $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right)$. Pale yellow solid, mp $115{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, yield $6 \mathrm{mg}(44 \%) . \mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{35} \mathrm{NO}_{2}\left(357.5 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{~mol}{ }^{-1}\right) . R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.33$ (cyclohexane/EtOAc $10: 1+1 \% N, N$-dimethylethylamine). Purity (HPLC, method 1): 99.3\% ( $t_{\mathrm{R}}=10.2 \mathrm{~min}$ ). HR-MS (APCI): $m / z=$ 358.2717, calcd 358.2741 for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{35} \mathrm{NO}_{2}^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$. IR: $\hat{v}\left[\mathrm{~cm}^{-1}\right]=$ $2920\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}_{\text {aliph }}\right), 1454\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}_{\text {aliph }}\right), 1373\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}_{\text {aliph }}\right), 1076(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{O})$, 1033, $748\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}_{\text {arom }}\right)$, $698\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}_{\text {aliph }}\right)$. Specific rotation: $[\alpha]_{20}^{\mathrm{D}}=$ $-21.1\left(c=0.13, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) \cdot{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta[\mathrm{ppm}]=$ $0.86-0.96\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax}}, 8-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax}}\right), 0.92\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 9-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$, $1.01\left(\mathrm{td}, J=12.2 / 10.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 10-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax}}\right), 1.31\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.27-$ $1.38\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}_{\text {ax pip }}, 5-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax} \text { pip }}\right), 1.39-1.71\left(\mathrm{~m}, 7 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}_{\text {eq pip }}, 4-H_{\text {pip }}\right.$,
$\left.5-H_{\text {eq pip }}, 6-H, 7-H_{\text {eq }}, 8-H_{\text {eq }}, 9-H\right), 1.92(\mathrm{dtd}, J=12.2 / 4.1 / 1.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.10-H_{\text {eq }}\right), 1.96\left(\mathrm{td}, J=11.5 / 2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}_{\text {ax }}\right.$ pip or $6-H_{\text {ax }}$ pip $), 2.09(\mathrm{~d}$, $\left.J=14.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 2.12\left(\mathrm{td}, J=11.5 / 2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}_{\text {ax }}\right.$ pip or $2-H_{\text {ax pip }}$ ), $2.48\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.5 / 6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 2.53(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.5 /$ $\left.6.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 2.72\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}_{\text {eq pip }}\right.$ or $\left.6-\mathrm{H}_{\text {eq pip }}\right)$, $2.93\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=14.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 3.10\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}_{\text {eq }}\right.$ pip or $2-H_{\text {eq }}$ pip $), 3.50(\mathrm{td}, J=10.7 / 4.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1-H), 4.83(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{eq}}\right), 5.09\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax}}\right), 7.10-7.15(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2-$ $H_{\text {aryy }}$ 6- $H_{\text {aryl }}$ ), $7.15-7.20\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4-\mathrm{H}_{\text {aryl }}\right), 7.24-7.29\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}_{\text {aryl }}\right.$, $\left.5-H_{\text {aryl }}\right) \cdot{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $\left.101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta[\mathrm{ppm}]=22.3\left(1 \mathrm{C}, 9-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$, $25.3\left(1 \mathrm{C}, 5-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 25.5(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-7), 31.3(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-9), 32.6\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-3_{\text {pip }}\right.$ or $\left.C-5_{\text {pip }}\right), 32.7\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-5_{\text {pip }}\right.$ or $C-3_{\text {pip }}$ ), $35.0(1 \mathrm{C}, C-8), 37.8\left(1 \mathrm{C}, C-4_{\text {pip }}\right)$, 41.3 (1C, C-10), $43.4\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 51.0$ ( $1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-6$ ), 55.2 ( $1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-2_{\text {pip }}$ or $\mathrm{C}-6_{\text {pip }}$ ), $55.7\left(1 \mathrm{C}, 5-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right.$ ), 57.1 ( $1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-6_{\text {pip }}$ or $\mathrm{C}-2_{\text {pip }}$ ), 74.7 ( 1 C , C-1), 77.6 (1C, C-5), 87.6 (1C, C-3), 125.9 (1C, C-4aryl $), 128.3$ (2C, $\left.C-3_{\text {aryy }} C-5_{\text {aryl }}\right), 129.3\left(2 \mathrm{C}, C-2_{\text {aryy }}, C-6_{\text {aryl }}\right), 141.0\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-1_{\text {aryl }}\right)$.
4.3.13. (1R,5R,6R,9R)-5,9-Dimethyl-5-[1-(4-phenylbutylamino)-methyl]-2,4-dioxabicyclo[4.4.0]decane (15a). Aminodiol 10a (30 $\mathrm{mg}, 94 \mu \mathrm{~mol}, 1.0$ equiv) and $p$-toluenesulfonic acid monohydrate (37 $\mathrm{mg}, 0.19 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.1$ equiv) were dissolved in dimethoxymethane ( 1 mL ). The reaction mixture was stirred at rt for 72 h . The solvent was separated and removed in vacuo. $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(5 \mathrm{~mL})$ and EtOAc ( 5 mL ) were added. The aqueous layer was separated and extracted with EtOAc $(2 \times 5 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic layers were washed with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ and brine ( 5 mL each) and dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$. The crude product was purified by flash column chromatography (cyclohexane/EtOAc $50: 1+1 \% N, N$-dimethylethylamine). Colorless oil, yield 15 mg ( $48 \%$ ). $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{33} \mathrm{NO}_{2}\left(331.5 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{~mol}^{-1}\right) . R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.10$ (cyclohexane/EtOAc $10: 1+1 \%$ N,N-dimethylethylamine). Purity (HPLC, method 1): $95.5 \%\left(t_{\mathrm{R}}=19.0 \mathrm{~min}\right)$. HR-MS (APCI): $m / z=332,2616$ (calcd 332,2584 for $\left.\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{34} \mathrm{NO}_{2}^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}\right)$. IR: $\hat{v}\left[\mathrm{~cm}^{-1}\right]=2924(\mathrm{C}-$ $\left.\mathrm{H}_{\text {aliph }}\right), 2854\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}_{\text {aliph }}\right), 1454\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}_{\text {aliph }}\right), 1088(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{O}), 1026,744$ $\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}_{\text {arom }}\right), 698\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}_{\text {aliph }}\right)$. Specific rotation: $[\alpha]_{20}^{\mathrm{D}}=+3.9(c=0.13$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta[\mathrm{ppm}]=0.93(\mathrm{qd}, J=$ $\left.12.7 / 2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 7-H_{\mathrm{ax}}\right), 0.93\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 9-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 0.98(\mathrm{qd}, J$ $\left.=12.7 / 2.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax}}\right), 1.09\left(\mathrm{td}, J=12.1 / 10.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 10-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax}}\right)$, $1.22\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.40-1.59\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}, 7-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{eq}}, 9-\mathrm{H}\right)$, $1.60-1.67\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}, 8-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{eq}}\right.$ ), 1.78 (ddd, $J=11.9 / 10.3 / 3.3$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 1.93$ (dtd, $J=12.1 / 3.8 / 1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 10-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{eq}}$ ), 2.61 ( s , $\left.2 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 2.62\left(\mathrm{t}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 2.63(\mathrm{t}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 3.48 ( $\mathrm{td}, \mathrm{J}=10.7 / 4.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1-\mathrm{H}$ ), $4.85(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.5$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{eq}}$ ), $4.98\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax}}\right), 7.14-7.20(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 2-$ $\left.H_{\text {aryy }} 4-H_{\text {aryy }}, 6-H_{\text {aryl }}\right), 7.24-7.30\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}_{\text {aryb }}, 5-\mathrm{H}_{\text {ary }}\right)$. A signal for the NH proton is not seen in the spectrum. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 101 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta[\mathrm{ppm}]=16.0\left(1 \mathrm{C}, 5-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 22.3\left(1 \mathrm{C}, 9-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 25.2(1 \mathrm{C}$, C-7), 29.3 ( $1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}$ ), 29.6 ( $1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{NCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 31.3 ( $1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-9$ ), 34.5 ( $1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-8$ ), 36.0 ( $1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}$ ), 40.9 ( $1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-10$ ), 45.9 ( $1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-6$ ), 50.5 ( $1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{NCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $58.6\left(1 \mathrm{C}, 5-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right.$ ), 74.8 ( $1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-1$ ), 76.6 ( 1 C , C-5), 87.8 ( $1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-3$ ), 125.8 ( $1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-4_{\text {aryy }}$ ), 128.4 ( $2 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-3_{\text {ary }}, C-5_{\text {aryl }}$ ), 128.6 (2C, C-2 $2_{\text {ary }}$ C-6 $6_{\text {ary }}$ ), 142.7 ( $1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}^{\text {C }} 1_{\text {aryl }}$ ).
4.3.14. (1S,5R,6R,9R)-5,9-Dimethyl-5-[1-(4-benzylpiperidin-1-yl)-methyl]-2,4-dioxabicyclo[4.4.0]decane (15b). Aminodiol 10b (10 $\mathrm{mg}, 28 \mu \mathrm{~mol}, 1.0$ equiv) and $p$-toluenesulfonic acid hydrate ( 11 mg , $58 \mu \mathrm{~mol}, 2.1$ equiv) were dissolved in dimethoxymethane ( 1 mL ). The reaction mixture was stirred under reflux for 18 h . The solvent was removed in vacuo. $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(5 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $\mathrm{EtOAc}(5 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added. The aqueous layer was separated and extracted with EtOAc (2 $\times 5 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). The combined organic layers were washed with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ and brine ( 5 mL each) and dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$. The crude product was purified by flash column chromatography $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right)$. Yellow solid, mp $39{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, yield $7 \mathrm{mg}(68 \%) . \mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{35} \mathrm{NO}_{2}\left(357.5 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{~mol}^{-1}\right) . R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.40$ (cyclohexane/EtOAc 10:1 $+1 \% \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{~N}$-dimethylethylamine). Purity (HPLC, method 1): $98.5 \%\left(t_{\mathrm{R}}=19.0 \mathrm{~min}\right)$. HR-MS (APCI): $m / z=$ 358,2762 (calcd 358.2741 for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{35} \mathrm{NO}_{2}{ }^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$). IR: $\hat{v}\left[\mathrm{~cm}^{-1}\right]$ $=2920\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}_{\text {aliph }}\right), 1450\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}_{\text {aliph }}\right), 1080(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{O}), 1033,745(\mathrm{C}-$ $\left.\mathrm{H}_{\text {arom }}\right), 698\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}_{\text {aliph }}\right)$. Specific rotation: $[\alpha]_{20}^{\mathrm{D}}=-4.7(c=0.13$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta[\mathrm{ppm}]=0.81-0.94(\mathrm{~m}$, $4 \mathrm{H}, 8-H_{\mathrm{ax}} 9-\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), 1.02 (ddd, $J=13.9 / 12.2 / 2.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 10-H_{\mathrm{ax}}$ ), $1.17\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.21-1.35\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}_{\text {ax pip }}, 5-\mathrm{H}_{\text {ax pip }}\right), 1.47$ (ttt, $J=14.5 / 7.0 / 3.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4-\mathrm{H}_{\text {piperidine }}$ ), $1.51-1.84$ (m, $6 \mathrm{H}, 3-$
$\left.H_{\text {eq pip }}, 5-H_{\text {eq pip }}, 7-H_{\text {eq }}, 7-H_{\text {ax }}, 8-H_{\text {eq }}, 9-H\right), 1.88(\mathrm{dq}, J=13.9 / 3.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, 10-H_{\text {eq }}$ ), $2.07\left(\mathrm{td}, J=11.6 / 2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}_{\text {ax pip }}\right.$ or $\left.6-\mathrm{H}_{\text {ax pip }}\right), 2.17$ (td, $J=11.5 / 2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}_{\text {ax pip }}$ or $2-\mathrm{H}_{\text {ax pip }}$ ), $2.49(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.6 / 7.0$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}$ ), $2.53\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.6 / 7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 2.54(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $13.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}$ ), $2.67\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=13.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 2.67(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}_{\text {eq pip }}$ or $\left.6-\mathrm{H}_{\text {eq pip }}\right), 2.95\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}_{\text {eq pip }}\right.$ or $2-$ $\left.H_{\text {eq pip }}\right), 4.05(\mathrm{q}, J=3.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1-\mathrm{H}), 4.82\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-H_{\text {eq }}\right)$, $5.05\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-H_{\mathrm{ax}}\right), 7.11-7.15\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}_{\text {ary }}, 6-H_{\text {aryl }}\right)$, $7.15-7.21\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4-\mathrm{H}_{\text {aryl }}\right), 7.24-7.30\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}_{\text {ary }}, 5-\mathrm{H}_{\text {aryl }}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta[\mathrm{ppm}]=22.2$ (1C, C-7), 22.4 ( $1 \mathrm{C}, 9-$ $\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), $23.6\left(1 \mathrm{C}, 5-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 26.1(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-9), 32.7\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-3_{\text {pip }}\right.$ or $\left.\mathrm{C}-5_{\text {pip }}\right)$, 32.8 ( $1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-5_{\text {pip }}$ or $\mathrm{C}-3_{\text {pip }}$ ), 34.6 ( $1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-8$ ), 37.8 ( $1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-4_{\text {pip }}$ ), 39.4 (1C, C-6), $40.5(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-10)$, 43.4 ( $1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}$ ), 55.8 ( $1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-2$ pip or $C$ $6_{\text {pip }}$ ), $56.8\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-6_{\text {pip }}\right.$ or $\mathrm{C}-2_{\text {pip }}$ ), $60.3\left(1 \mathrm{C}, 5-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 71.6(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-1)$, 77.2 (1C, C-5), 88.2 (1C, C-3), 125.9 ( $1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-4_{\text {aryl }}$ ), 128.3 (2C, C-3 $3_{\text {ary }}$, $\left.C-5_{\text {ary }}\right), 129.3$ (2C, C-2 $2_{\text {ary }}$ C $-6_{\text {ary }}$ ), 141.0 ( $\left.1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-1_{\text {aryl }}\right)$.
4.3.15. (1S,5S,6R,9R)-5,9-Dimethyl-5-[1-(4-phenylbutylamino)-methyl]-2,4-dioxabicyclo[4.4.0]decane (16a). Aminodiol 11a (105 $\mathrm{mg}, 329 \mu \mathrm{~mol}, 1.00$ equiv) and $p$-toluenesulfonic acid monohydrate ( $125 \mathrm{mg}, 657 \mu \mathrm{~mol}, 2.00$ equiv) were dissolved in dimethoxymethane $(2 \mathrm{~mL})$. The reaction mixture was stirred at $35^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 17 h . The solvent was removed, and $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(5 \mathrm{~mL})$ and EtOAc $(5 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added. The aqueous layer was separated and extracted with EtOAc (2 $\times 5 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic layers were washed with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ and brine ( 5 mL each) and dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$. The crude product was purified by flash column chromatography (50:1 cyclohexane/EtOAc + $1 \% \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{~N}$-dimethylethylamine). Colorless oil, yield 95 mg ( $87 \%$ ). $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{33} \mathrm{NO}_{2}\left(331.5 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{~mol}^{-1}\right) . R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.38\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}: \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{OH} 10: 1+1 \%\right.$ $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{N}$-dimethylethylamine). Purity (HPLC, method 1 ): $99.3 \%\left(t_{\mathrm{R}}=\right.$ 19.1 min ). HR-MS (APCI): $m / z=332.2553$, calcd 332.2584 for $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{34} \mathrm{NO}_{2}^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$. IR: $\hat{v}\left[\mathrm{~cm}^{-1}\right]=2924\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}_{\text {aliph }}\right), 2862(\mathrm{C}-$ $\left.\mathrm{H}_{\text {aliph }}\right), 1454\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}_{\text {aliph }}\right), 1084(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{O}), 1030(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{O}, \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{N}), 745(\mathrm{C}-$ $\left.\mathrm{H}_{\text {arom }}\right)$, $698\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}_{\text {arom }}\right)$. Specific rotation: $[\alpha]_{20}^{\mathrm{D}}=-15.1(c=0.25$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta[\mathrm{ppm}]=0.86(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.4$ $\left.\mathrm{Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 9-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 0.80-0.93\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax}}\right), 1.04$ (ddd, $J=14.0 / 12.2 /$ $2.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 10-H_{\mathrm{ax}}$ ), 1.15 (ddd, $\left.J=12.4 / 4.5 / 2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-H\right), 1.39$ (s, 3H, 5-CH3 ), 1.48-1.58 (m, 3H, 7- $\mathrm{H}_{\text {eq }}, \mathrm{NCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 1.62-1.77 (m, 4H, CH $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}, 8-\mathrm{H}_{\text {eq }}, 9-\mathrm{H}$ ), 1.80 (qd, $J=13.1 / 3.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 7-$ $\left.H_{\mathrm{ax}}\right), 1.92\left(\mathrm{dq}, J=14.0 / 3.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 10-H_{\mathrm{eq}}\right), 2.50(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.5-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 2.58\left(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=11.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 2.56-2.69(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{NCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 4.09(\mathrm{q}, J=3.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1-\mathrm{H}), 4.85(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{eq}}$ ), $4.98\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax}}\right), 7.15-7.20(\mathrm{~m}$, $\left.3 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}_{\text {aryl }}, 4-\mathrm{H}_{\text {aryy }}, 6-\mathrm{H}_{\text {ary }}\right), 7.25-7.30\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}_{\text {aryl }} 5-\mathrm{H}_{\text {aryl }}\right)$. A signal for the NH proton is not seen in the spectrum. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 151 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta[\mathrm{ppm}]=19.0\left(1 \mathrm{C}, 5-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 21.7(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-7), 22.4$ $\left(1 \mathrm{C}, 9-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 26.1(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-9), 29.3\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 29.9$ ( 1 C , $\mathrm{NCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $34.3(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-8), 36.0\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 40.6(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-10)$, $40.8(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-6), 50.8\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{NCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 57.7\left(1 \mathrm{C}, 5-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 71.4(1 \mathrm{C}$, C-1), 75.7 (1C, C-5), 88.1 ( $1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-3$ ), 125.8 ( $1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-4_{\text {aryy }}$ ), 128.4 (2C, $\left.C-3_{\text {aryy }} C-5_{\text {aryy }}\right), 128.5\left(2 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-2_{\text {aryl }}, C-6_{\text {aryy }}\right), 142.7\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-1_{\text {aryl }}\right)$.
4.3.16. (1S,5S,6R,9R)-5,9-Dimethyl-5-[1-(4-benzylpiperidin-1-yl)-methyl]-2,4-dioxabicyclo[4.4.0]decane (16b). Aminodiol 11b (11 $\mathrm{mg}, 31 \mu \mathrm{~mol}, 1.0$ equiv) and $p$-toluenesulfonic acid monohydrate ( 12 $\mathrm{mg}, 63 \mu \mathrm{~mol}, 2.0$ equiv) were dissolved in dimethoxymethane ( 1 mL ). The reaction mixture was stirred under reflux for 18 h . The solvent was removed, and $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(5 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $\mathrm{EtOAc}(5 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added. The aqueous layer was separated and extracted with EtOAc $(2 \times 5$ $\mathrm{mL})$. The combined organic layers were washed with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ and brine ( 5 mL each $)$, dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$, and concentrated in vacuo. The crude product was purified by flash column chromatography $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right)$. Colorless solid, mp $40{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, yield $4 \mathrm{mg}(35 \%) . \mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{35} \mathrm{NO}_{2}(357.5 \mathrm{~g}$ $\mathrm{mol}^{-1}$ ). $R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.73$ (cyclohexane/EtOAc 2:1 $+1 \% N, N$-dimethylethylamine). Purity (HPLC, method 1): $97.8 \%\left(t_{\mathrm{R}}=19.8 \mathrm{~min}\right)$. HR-MS (APCI): $m / z=358.2763$, calcd 358.2741 for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{35} \mathrm{NO}_{2}{ }^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$. IR: $\hat{v}\left[\mathrm{~cm}^{-1}\right]=2924\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}_{\text {aliph }}\right), 1454\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}_{\text {aliph }}\right), 1076(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{O}), 1034$ $(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{O}, \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{N}), 741\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}_{\text {arom }}\right), 698\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}_{\text {arom }}\right)$. Specific rotation: $[\alpha]_{20}^{\mathrm{D}}=-8.0\left(c=0.23, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta$ $[\mathrm{ppm}]=0.81\left(\mathrm{qd}, J=13.3 / 3.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax}}\right), 0.84(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $3 \mathrm{H}, 9-\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), 1.02 (ddd, $\left.J=14.3 / 12.1 / 2.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 10-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax}}\right), 1.06$ (ddd, $J=12.1 / 4.2 / 2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-H), 1.26-1.35\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 3-H_{\text {ax pip }}, 5-H_{\text {ax pip }}\right)$,
$1.41\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.46\left(\mathrm{ttt}, J=14.7 / 7.2 / 3.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4-H_{\mathrm{pip}}\right)$, $1.51-1.66\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 3-H_{\text {eq pip }}, 5-H_{\text {eq pip }}, 7-H_{\text {eq }}\right), 1.68-1.75(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 8-$ $\left.H_{\mathrm{eq}}, 9-H\right), 1.78\left(\mathrm{qd}, J=13.0,3.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 7-H_{\mathrm{ax}}\right), 1.87-1.93(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, $2-H_{\mathrm{ax} \mathrm{pip}}$ or $\left.6-H_{\mathrm{ax} \text { pip }}, 10-H_{\mathrm{eq}}\right), 2.11\left(\mathrm{td}, J=11.6 / 2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-H_{\mathrm{ax} \text { pip }}\right.$ or $2-H_{\text {ax pip }}$ ), $2.18\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=13.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 2.37(\mathrm{~d}, J=13.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}$ ), $2.48\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.3 / 7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 2.53(\mathrm{dd}, J=$ $\left.13.3 / 7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 2.71\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-H_{\text {eq pip }}\right.$ or 6$\left.H_{\text {eq pip }}\right), 3.08\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-H_{\text {eq pip }}\right.$ or $\left.2-H_{\text {eq pip }}\right), 4.10(\mathrm{q}, J=$ $2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1-H), 4.82(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-H), 4.97(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 7.11-7.14\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}_{\text {aryl }}, 6-\mathrm{H}_{\text {aryl }}\right), 7.16-7.20(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4-$ $\left.H_{\text {aryl }}\right), 7.26\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}_{\text {aryl }}, 5-\mathrm{H}_{\text {aryl }}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(151 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta$ $[\mathrm{ppm}]=18.5\left(1 \mathrm{C}, 5-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 21.4(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-7), 22.4\left(1 \mathrm{C}, 9-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 26.2$ (1C, C-9), $32.5\left(1 \mathrm{C}, C-3_{\text {pip }}\right.$ or $C-5_{\text {pip }}$ ), $32.8\left(1 \mathrm{C}, C-5_{\text {pip }}\right.$ or $\left.C-3_{\text {pip }}\right), 34.4$ (1C, C-8), 37.8 ( $1 \mathrm{C}, C-4_{\text {pip }}$ ), 40.7 ( $1 \mathrm{C}, C-10$ ), 42.4 (1C, C-6), 43.5 $\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 55.5\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-2_{\text {pip }}\right.$ or $\left.C-6_{\text {pip }}\right), 56.7\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-6_{\text {pip }}\right.$ or $\left.C-2_{\text {pip }}\right)$, $66.8\left(1 \mathrm{C}, 5-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 71.5$ (1C, C-1), 76.9 (1C, C-5), 87.9 (1C, C-3), 125.8 (1C, C-4 aryl $), 128.2$ (2C, C-3 aryl C-5 $5_{\text {aryl }}$ ), 129.3 (2C, C-2 $2_{\text {aryl }} C-$ $\left.6_{\text {aryl }}\right), 141.1$ ( $1 \mathrm{C}, C-1_{\text {aryl }}$ ).
4.3.17. (1R,5R,6R,9R)-3,3,5,9-Dimethyl-5-[1-(4-benzylpiperidin-1-yl)methyl]-2,4-dioxabicyclo[4.4.0]decane (17b). Under a $\mathrm{N}_{2}$ atmosphere, aminodiol $\mathbf{8 b}(30 \mathrm{mg}, 87 \mu \mathrm{~mol}, 1.0$ equiv), 2,2-dimethoxypropane ( $90 \mathrm{mg}, 0.87 \mathrm{mmol}, 10$ equiv), and $p$-toluenesulfonic acid monohydrate ( $25 \mathrm{mg}, 0.13 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.5$ equiv) were dissolved in DMF $(1 \mathrm{~mL})$. The reaction mixture was stirred at $70{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 5 h . After cooling to rt, the reaction was terminated by addition of $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ (5 $\mathrm{mL})$, and the suspension was extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times 10 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic layers were dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$. Residual DMF was co-evaporated with toluene $(3 \times 5 \mathrm{~mL})$. The crude product was purified by flash column chromatography (cyclohexane/EtOAc 200:1 $+0.5 \% N, N$-dimethylethylamine). Pale yellow oil, yield $16 \mathrm{mg}(48 \%)$. $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{39} \mathrm{NO}_{2}\left(385.6 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{~mol}^{-1}\right) . R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.38$ (cyclohexane/EtOAc 10:1+ $1 \%$ N,N-dimethylethylamine). Purity (HPLC, method 1$): 95.7 \%\left(t_{\mathrm{R}}=\right.$ 20.9 min ). HR-MS (APCI): $m / z=386.3051$, calcd 386.3053 for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{40} \mathrm{NO}_{2}^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$. IR: $\hat{v}\left[\mathrm{~cm}^{-1}\right]=2920\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}_{\text {aliph }}\right), 1373(\mathrm{C}-$ $\left.\mathrm{H}_{\text {aliph }}\right), 1076(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{O}), 744\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}_{\text {arom }}\right), 698\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}_{\text {aliph }}\right)$. Specific rotation: $[\alpha]_{20}^{\mathrm{D}}=+4.3\left(c=0.14, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \mathrm{NMR}(600 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right): \delta[\mathrm{ppm}]=0.89-1.06\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax}}, 8-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax}}, 10-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax}}\right), 0.95$ $\left(\mathrm{d}, J=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 9-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) .1 .19\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.27\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right.$ eq), $1.28-1.34\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}_{\text {ax pip }}, 5-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax} \text { pip }}\right)$, $1.44\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{CH}_{3 \mathrm{ax}}\right)$, $1.43-1.55\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, 3-H_{\text {eq pip }}, 5-H_{\text {eq pip }}, 4-H_{\text {pip }}, 9-H\right), 1.56(q d, J=$ $12.2 / 3.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{eq}}$ ), $1.64-1.72\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{eq}}\right), 1.86$ (dtd, $J$ $=12.1 / 3.9 / 1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 10-H_{\mathrm{eq}}$ ), $1.99(\mathrm{td}, J=11.8 / 2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-$ $H_{\text {ax pip }}$ or $\left.6-H_{\text {ax pip }}\right), 2.08\left(\mathrm{td}, J=11.7 / 2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-H_{\text {ax pip }}\right.$ or $2-$ $\left.H_{\text {ax pip }}\right), 2.22\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=13.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 2.28(\mathrm{~d}, J=13.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.5-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 2.51\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 2.90(\mathrm{dtd}, J=11.7 / 3.1 /$ $1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-H_{\text {eq pip }}$ or $\left.6-H_{\text {eq pip }}\right), 3.12(\mathrm{dtd}, J=11.7 / 3.1 / 1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $6-H_{\text {eq pip }}$ or $\left.2-H_{\text {eq pip }}\right), 3.76(\mathrm{td}, J=10.6 / 4.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1-H), 7.10-7.17$ $\left(\mathrm{m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}_{\text {aryl }}, 4-H_{\text {aryl }}, 6-\mathrm{H}_{\text {aryl }}\right), 7.21-7.27\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}_{\text {aryl }}, 5-\mathrm{H}_{\text {aryl }}\right)$. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(151 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right): \delta[\mathrm{ppm}]=22.1\left(1 \mathrm{C}, 5-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 22.7$ $\left(1 \mathrm{C}, 9-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 25.4\left(1 \mathrm{C}, 3-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right.$ ax $), 26.3(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-7), 32.1$ (1C, $3-$ $\mathrm{CH}_{3 ~ e q}$ ), 32.5 ( $1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-9$ ), $33.3\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-3_{\text {pip }}\right.$ or $C-5_{\text {pip }}$ ), 33.5 ( $1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-5_{\text {pip }}$ or $C-3_{\text {pip }}$ ), 35.8 ( $1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-8$ ), 39.2 ( $1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-4_{\text {pip }}$ ), 42.5 (1C, C-10), 44.3 $\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 45.4(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-6), 56.9\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-2_{\text {pip }}\right.$ or $\left.C-6_{\text {pip }}\right), 57.2$ (1C, $C-6_{\text {pip }}$ or $\left.C-2_{\text {pip }}\right), 68.7\left(1 \mathrm{C}, 5-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 69.1(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-1), 78.6(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-5)$, 99.1 (1C, C-3), 126.8 (1C, C-4 aryl $), 129.1$ (2C, C-3 aryl C- $5_{\text {aryl }}$ ), 130.1 (2C, C-2 aryl,$C-6_{\text {aryl }}$ ), 142.0 (1C, C-1 $1_{\text {aryl }}$ ).
4.3.18. ( $1 R, 5 \mathrm{~S}, 6 R, 9 R$ )-3,3,5,9-Tetramethyl-5-[1-(4-benzylpiperi-din-1-yl)methyl]-2,4-dioxabicyclo[4.4.0]decane (18b). Under a $\mathrm{N}_{2}$ atmosphere, aminodiol $9 \mathbf{b}(30 \mathrm{mg}, 87 \mu \mathrm{~mol}, 1.0$ equiv), 2,2dimethoxypropane ( $90 \mathrm{mg}, 0.87 \mathrm{mmol}, 10$ equiv), and $p$ toluenesulfonic acid monohydrate ( $25 \mathrm{mg}, 0.13 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.5$ equiv) were dissolved in DMF ( 1 mL ). The reaction mixture was stirred at $70{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 5 h . After cooling to rt , the reaction was terminated by addition of $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(5 \mathrm{~mL})$, and the mixture was extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times 10 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic layers were dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$. Residual DMF was co-evaporated with toluene $(3 \times 5$ mL ). The crude product was purified by flash column chromatography (cyclohexane/EtOAc 100:1 $+1 \% \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{~N}$-dimethylethylamine). Colorless oil, yield $9 \mathrm{mg}(27 \%) . \mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{39} \mathrm{NO}_{2}\left(385.6 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{~mol}^{-1}\right) . R_{\mathrm{f}}=$ 0.46 (cyclohexane/EtOAc 10:1 $+1 \%$ N,N-dimethylethylamine).

Purity (HPLC, method 2): 93.6\% $\left(t_{\mathrm{R}}=21.1 \mathrm{~min}\right)$. HR-MS (APCI): $m / z=386.3031$, calcd 386.3054 for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{40} \mathrm{NO}_{2}{ }^{+}[\mathrm{M}+$ $\mathrm{H}]^{+}$. IR: $\hat{v}\left[\mathrm{~cm}^{-1}\right]=2924\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}_{\text {aliph }}\right), 1373\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}_{\text {aliph }}\right), 1188(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{O})$, $744\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}_{\text {arom }}\right)$, $698\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}_{\text {arom }}\right)$. Specific rotation: $[\alpha]_{20}^{\mathrm{D}}=+9.2(c=$ $0.61, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right): \delta[\mathrm{ppm}]=0.87-0.93$ $\left(\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 8-H_{\mathrm{ax}}, 10-H_{\mathrm{ax}}\right), 0.94\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 9-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.17(\mathrm{qd}, J=$ $\left.12.9 / 3.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax}}\right) 1.25\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.27-1.32(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 3-$ $H_{\text {ax pip }}, 5-H_{\text {ax pip }}$ ), $1.34\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{CH}_{3 \text { eq }}\right), 1.41$ (ddd, $J=12.7 / 10.5 / 3.2$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-H), 1.43\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{ax}\right), 1.45-1.51\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 9-H, 4-H_{\mathrm{pip}}\right)$, $1.54\left(\mathrm{dtd}, J=12.3 / 3.1 / 2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 3-H_{\text {eq pip }}, 5-H_{\text {eq pip }}\right), 1.65(\mathrm{dq}, J=$ $13.1 / 3.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{eq}}$ ), $1.71\left(\mathrm{dqd}, J=13.1 / 3.3 / 2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-H_{\mathrm{eq}}\right)$, 1.87 (dddd, $J=12.2 / 4.5 / 3.5 / 1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 10-H_{\mathrm{eq}}$ ), $2.01(\mathrm{t}, J=11.6$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-H_{\mathrm{ax} \text { pip }}$ or $\left.6-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax} \text { pip }}\right), 2.06\left(\mathrm{t}, J=11.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-H_{\text {ax pip }}\right.$ or $2-$ $\left.H_{\text {ax pip }}\right), 2.34\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=14.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 2.51(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 2.61\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=14.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 2.95(\mathrm{dtd}, J=11.6 / 3.0 /$ $2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-H_{\text {eq pip }}$ or $\left.6-H_{\text {eq pip }}\right), 3.12(\mathrm{dtd}, J=11.6 / 3.0 / 1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $6-H_{\text {eq pip }}$ or $2-H_{\text {eq pip }}$ ), $3.81(\mathrm{td}, J=10.6 / 4.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1-H), 7.10-7.17$ $\left(\mathrm{m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 2-H_{\text {aryl }}, 4-H_{\text {ary }}, 6-H_{\text {aryl }}\right), 7.21-7.27\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 3-H_{\text {aryl }}, 5-H_{\text {aryl }}\right)$. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right): \delta[\mathrm{ppm}]=22.6\left(1 \mathrm{C}, 9-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 26.5$ $(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-7), 27.6\left(1 \mathrm{C}, 3-\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{ax}\right), 28.0\left(1 \mathrm{C}, 5-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 32.3(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-9)$, $32.5\left(1 \mathrm{C}, 3-\mathrm{CH}_{3 \text { eq }}\right), 33.5\left(2 \mathrm{C}, C-3_{\text {pip }}, C-5_{\text {pip }}\right), 36.2$ (1C, C-8), 39.2 ( $1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-4_{\text {pip }}$ ), 43.1 ( $1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-10$ ), $44.2\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 51.3$ ( $1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-6$ ), $57.0\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-2_{\text {pip }}\right.$ or $\left.C-6_{\text {pip }}\right), 57.8\left(1 \mathrm{C}, C-6_{\text {pip }}\right.$ or $\left.C-2_{\text {pip }}\right), 63.8(1 \mathrm{C}, 5-$ $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 69.5(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-1), 78.6$ (1C, C-5), $99.4(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-3), 126.8$ (1C, $\left.C-4_{\text {aryl }}\right), 129.1\left(2 \mathrm{C}, C-3_{\text {aryl }}, C-5_{\text {ary }}\right), 130.1$ (2C, C-2 aryl $\left.C-6_{\text {aryl }}\right), 142.0$ (1C, C-1 $\left.1_{\text {ary }}\right)$.
4.3.19. (1R,3R,5R,8R,9R)-5,9-Dimethyl-11-(4-phenylbutyl)-2,13-dioxa-11-azatricyclo[7.3.1.0 ${ }^{3,8}$ ]tridecane (19). Aminodiol 8a (100 $\mathrm{mg}, 313 \mu \mathrm{~mol}, 1.00$ equiv) and $p$-toluenesulfonic acid monohydrate ( $77 \mathrm{mg}, 0.41 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.3$ equiv) were dissolved in $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}(1 \mathrm{~mL})$. Bromoacetaldehyde dimethyl acetal ( $58 \mathrm{mg}, 0.34 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.1$ equiv) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 16 h to from intermediate 23. Diisopropylethylamine ( $81 \mathrm{mg}, 0.63 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.0$ equiv) and $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}(4 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at $60{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for $96 \mathrm{~h} . \mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(4 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(4 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added. The aqueous layer was separated and extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ $(2 \times 4 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic layers were washed with water ( 5 $\mathrm{mL})$ and dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$. The crude product was purified by flash column chromatography (cyclohexane $+0.5 \% \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{~N}$-dimethylethylamine). An analytical sample was purified further by preparative tle (cyclohexane/EtOAc 10:1 + 1\% N,N-dimethylethylamine). Colorless oil, yield $62 \mathrm{mg}(58 \%) . \mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{33} \mathrm{NO}_{2}\left(343.5 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{~mol}^{-1}\right) . R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.37$ (cyclohexane/EtOAc $10: 1+1 \% N, N$-dimethylethylamine). Purity (HPLC, method 1): $98.4 \%\left(t_{\mathrm{R}}=20.1 \mathrm{~min}\right)$. $\mathrm{HR}-\mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{APCI}): m / z=$ 344.2563, calcd 344.2584 for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{34} \mathrm{NO}_{2}^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$. IR: $\hat{v}\left[\mathrm{~cm}^{-1}\right]=$ $2920\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}_{\text {aliph }}\right), 2859\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}_{\text {aliph }}\right), 1454\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}_{\text {aliph }}\right), 1145(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{O})$, 1049 ( $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{O})$, $745\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}_{\text {arom }}\right)$, $698\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}_{\text {arom }}\right)$. Specific rotation: $[\alpha]_{20}^{\mathrm{D}}=-34.2\left(c=0.15, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \mathrm{NMR}(600 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta[\mathrm{ppm}]=0.90\left(\right.$ tdd, $\left.J=12.8 / 11.7 / 3.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax}}\right), 0.93$ $\left(\mathrm{d}, J=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.07\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 9-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.07(\mathrm{q}, J=11.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, 4-H_{\mathrm{ax}}\right), 1.31\left(\mathrm{qd}, J=13.0 / 3.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 7-H_{\mathrm{ax}}\right), 1.45-1.61(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}$, $5-\mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}_{\text {eq }}, \mathrm{NCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 1.69 (quint, $J=7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}$ ), $1.66-1.70\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-H_{\mathrm{eq}}\right), 1.88\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=10.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 10-H_{\mathrm{ax}}\right), 1.93$ $\left(\mathrm{dtd}, J=12.1 / 3.8 / 1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4-H_{\mathrm{eq}}\right), 2.02(\mathrm{dd}, J=11.4 / 1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $12-H_{\mathrm{ax}}$ ), 2.15 (ddd, $\left.J=13.9 / 10.5 / 3.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-H\right), 2.31$ (ddd, $J=$ $12.1 / 8.0 / 6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 2.40 (ddd, $J=12.1 / 8.0 / 6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.50\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=10.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 10-H_{\mathrm{eq}}\right), 2.61(\mathrm{dt}, J=13.9 /$ $7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}$ ), $2.65\left(\mathrm{dt}, J=13.9 / 7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 2.77$ (dt, $J=11.2 / 1.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 12-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{eq}}$ ), $3.53(\mathrm{td}, J=10.8 / 4.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-H)$, $5.21(\mathrm{t}, J=1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1-H), 7.16-7.20\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 2-H_{\text {aryl }}, 4-H_{\text {aryl }}, 6-\right.$ $\left.H_{\text {aryl }}\right), 7.26-7.29\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}_{\text {aryl }}, 5-\mathrm{H}_{\text {aryl }}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 151 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta[\mathrm{ppm}]=21.6\left(1 \mathrm{C}, 9-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 22.4\left(1 \mathrm{C}, 5-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 26.1(1 \mathrm{C}$, $\mathrm{NCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $26.3(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-7), 29.2\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 31.3$ ( $1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-5$ ), 35.1 (1C, C-6), 35.9 ( $1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}$ ), 40.8 ( $1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-4$ ), 47.2 ( $1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-8$ ), 56.8 ( $1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-12$ ), $57.6\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{NCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 63.3(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-10), 69.5$ (1C, C-3), 72.7 (1C, C-9), 93.8 (1C, C-1), 125.8 (1C, C-4 ary) , 128.4 (2C, $\left.C-3_{\text {aryl }}, C-5_{\text {aryl }}\right), 128.5\left(2 C, C-2_{\text {aryl }} C-6_{\text {aryl }}\right), 142.9\left(1 C, C-1_{\text {aryl }}\right)$.
4.3.20. (1S,3R,5R,8R,9S)-5,9-Dimethyl-11-(4-phenylbutyl)-2,13-dioxa-11-azatricyclo[7.3.1.0 $0^{3,8}$ ]tridecane (20). Aminoalcohol 9a ( $50 \mathrm{mg}, 0.15 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv), $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ ( $43 \mathrm{mg}, 0.31 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.1$
equiv), and bromoacetaldehyde dimethyl acetal ( $53 \mathrm{mg}, 0.31 \mathrm{mmol}$, 2.1 equiv) were dissolved in DMF ( 1 mL ). The reaction mixture was stirred at $130{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 20 h . After cooling to $\mathrm{rt}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added, and the reaction mixture was extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(5 \times 5$ $\mathrm{mL})$. The combined organic layers were washed with brine ( 5 mL ) and dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$. Residual DMF was co-evaporated with toluene $(5 \times 5 \mathrm{~mL})$. The crude intermediate 25 was dissolved in $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}(10$ mL ). p-Toluenesulfonic acid monohydrate $(60 \mathrm{mg}, 0.31 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.1$ equiv) was added, and the reaction mixture was stirred at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1.5 h . After cooling to rt , the reaction was terminated by addition of $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(1 \mathrm{~mL})$. The aqueous layer was extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times$ 3 mL ). The combined organic layers were washed with brine ( 3 mL ) and dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$. The crude product was purified by flash column chromatography (cyclohexane/ethyl acetate $40: 1+1 \% N, N-$ dimethylethylamine). Pale yellow oil, yield 10 mg (19\%). $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{33} \mathrm{NO}_{2}\left(343.5 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{~mol}^{-1}\right) . R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.45$ (cyclohexane/EtOAc 9:1 + $1 \%$ N,N-dimethylethylamine). Purity (HPLC, method 1): 92.3\% ( $t_{\mathrm{R}}=$ 19.2 min ). HR-MS (APCI): $m / z=344.2553$, calcd 344,2584 for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{34} \mathrm{NO}_{2}^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$. IR: $\hat{v}\left[\mathrm{~cm}^{-1}\right]=2928\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}_{\text {aliph }}\right), 2859(\mathrm{C}-$ $\left.\mathrm{H}_{\text {aliph }}\right), 1454\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}_{\text {aliph }}\right), 1142(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{O}), 1049(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{O}, \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{N}), 745(\mathrm{C}-$ $\left.\mathrm{H}_{\text {arom }}\right), 698\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}_{\text {arom }}\right)$. Specific rotation: $[\alpha]_{20}^{\mathrm{D}}=+11.8(c=0.14$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) \cdot{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta[\mathrm{ppm}]=0.91(\mathrm{q}, J=11.6$ $\left.\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4-H_{\mathrm{ax}}\right), 0.92\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 0.97(\mathrm{qd}, J=12.8 /$ $\left.3.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-H_{\mathrm{ax}}\right), 1.08\left(\mathrm{qd}, J=12.6 / 3.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 7-H_{\mathrm{ax}}\right), 1.11(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.9-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.43-1.53\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}, 5-\mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}\right), 1.62(\mathrm{dq}, \mathrm{J}=$ $12.7 / 3.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}_{\text {eq }}$ ), 1.65-1.74 (m, $\left.3 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}_{\text {eq }}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 1.85$ $\left(\mathrm{dtd}, J=11.7 / 3.7 / 1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4-H_{\mathrm{eq}}\right), 2.04(\mathrm{dd}, J=11.5 / 1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.10-H_{\mathrm{ax}}\right), 2.18\left(\mathrm{dt}, J=12.0 / 6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.25(\mathrm{dt}, J=$ $\left.12.0 / 7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.35\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=11.5 / 2.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 12-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax}}\right)$, $2.61\left(\mathrm{dt}, J=13.9 / 7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 2.64(\mathrm{dt}, J=13.9 / 7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 2.88\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 10-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{eq}}\right), 3.00(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $12-H_{\text {eq }}$ ), $5.04(\mathrm{td}, J=10.6 / 3.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 5.05-5.07(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1-$ $H), 7.16-7.20\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}_{\text {aryl }}, 4-\mathrm{H}_{\text {aryl }}, 6-H_{\text {aryl }}\right), 7.26-7.30(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 3-$ $\left.H_{\text {aryl }}, 5-H_{\text {aryl }}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(151 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta[\mathrm{ppm}]=22.4(1 \mathrm{C}, 5-$ $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 25.6(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-7), 25.7\left(1 \mathrm{C}, 9-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 26.1\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 29.4$ $\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{NCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 31.6(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-5), 35.3(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-6), 35.8\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right)$, 42.3 (1C, C-4), 51.8 (1C, C-8), 56.8 (1C, C-12), 58.2 (1C, C-10), 58.3 ( $1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{NCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 72.6 (1C, C-9), 74.5 (1C, C-3), 93.2 (1C, C$1), 125.9$ ( $1 \mathrm{C}, C-4_{\text {aryl }}$ ), 128.4 (2C, C-3 aryl $\left.C-5_{\text {aryl }}\right), 128.5$ (2C, C-2 aryl $\left.C-6_{\text {aryl }}\right), 142.7\left(1 C, C-1_{\text {aryl }}\right)$.
4.3.21. (1S,3S,5R,8R,9R)-5,9-Dimethyl-11-(4-phenylbutyl)-2,13-dioxa-11-azatricyclo[7.3.1.0 ${ }^{3,8}$ ]tridecane (21). Aminodiol 10a (77 $\mathrm{mg}, 0.24 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv), $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(66 \mathrm{mg}, 0.48 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.0$ equiv), and bromoacetaldehyde dimethyl acetal $(82 \mathrm{mg}, 0.49 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.0$ equiv) were dissolved in DMF ( 1 mL ). The reaction mixture was stirred at $130{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 22 h . After cooling to $\mathrm{rt}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(3 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added, and the reaction mixture was extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(5 \times 4 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic layers were washed with brine ( 3 mL ) and dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$. Residual DMF was co-evaporated with toluene $(6 \times 2$ mL ). The crude product (intermediate 26) was dissolved in $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ $(25 \mathrm{~mL})$, and $p$-toluenesulfonic acid monohydrate ( $91 \mathrm{mg}, 0.48$ mmol, 2.0 equiv) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at 80 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 3.5 h . After cooling to $\mathrm{rt}, \mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(4 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added. The aqueous layer was extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times 12 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic layers were washed with brine $(12 \mathrm{~mL})$, dried ( $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ ), and concentrated in vacuo. The crude product was purified by flash column chromatography (cyclohexane/EtOAc 100:1 $+1 \%$ $N, N$-dimethylethylamine). Colorless oil, yield 27 mg (33\%). $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{33} \mathrm{NO}_{2}\left(343.5 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{~mol}^{-1}\right) . R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.48$ (cyclohexane/EtOAc $10: 1+$ $1 \% N, N$-dimethylethylamine). Purity (HPLC, method 1$): 96.3 \%\left(t_{\mathrm{R}}=\right.$ 19.2 min ). HR-MS (APCI): $m / z=344.2574$, calcd 344.2584 for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{34} \mathrm{NO}_{2}^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$. IR: $\hat{v}\left[\mathrm{~cm}^{-1}\right]=2939\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}_{\text {aliph }}\right), 1454(\mathrm{C}-$ $\left.\mathrm{H}_{\text {aliph }}\right), 1111(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{O}), 745\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}_{\text {arom }}\right), 698\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}_{\text {arom }}\right)$. Specific rotation: $[\alpha]_{20}^{\mathrm{D}}=-25.7\left(c=0.22, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}(600 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta[\mathrm{ppm}]=0.85\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 0.86(\mathrm{qd}, J=$ $\left.13.0 / 3.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-H_{\mathrm{ax}}\right), 1.04\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J=14.5 / 12.4 / 3.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4-H_{\mathrm{ax}}\right)$, $1.06\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 9-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.34(\mathrm{dt}, J=12.3 / 4.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-H), 1.50$ (quint, $\left.J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right),\left(\mathrm{dq}, J=12.5 / 4.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{eq}}\right), 1.61-$ $1.70\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 1.72$ (dquint, $J=13.0 / 3.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-$ $\left.H_{\text {eq }}\right), 1.77-1.86\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 4-H_{\mathrm{eq}}, 7-H_{\mathrm{ax}}\right), 2.18(\mathrm{dt}, J=12.1 / 7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$,
$\left.\mathrm{NCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.20\left(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=12.1 / 7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.21(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $\left.11.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 10-H_{\mathrm{ax}}\right), 2.30\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=11.3 / 2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 12-H_{\mathrm{ax}}\right), 2.62(\mathrm{t}$, $\left.J=14.0 / 7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 2.62\left(\mathrm{t}, J=14.0 / 7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right)$, $2.86\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 10-H_{\text {eq }}\right), 2.99(\mathrm{dd}, J=11.2 / 1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 12-$ $\left.H_{\mathrm{eq}}\right), 5.03-5.05(\mathrm{t}, J=1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1-H), 5.81(\mathrm{q}, J=3.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-$ $H), 7.16-7.20\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 2-H_{\text {aryl }}, 4-H_{\text {aryl }}, 6-H_{\text {aryl }}\right), 7.26-7.30(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 3-$ $\left.H_{\text {aryl }}, 5-H_{\text {aryl }}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(151 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta[\mathrm{ppm}]=22.5(1 \mathrm{C}, 5-$ $\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), $23.1(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-7), 24.9\left(1 \mathrm{C}, 9-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 25.8(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-5), 26.0(1 \mathrm{C}$, $\mathrm{NCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $29.2\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 34.5(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-6), 35.8$ ( 1 C , $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 40.7$ (1C, C-4), 41.9 ( $1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-8$ ), 56.7 ( $1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-12$ ), 58.6 ( 1 C , $\mathrm{NCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $63.8(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-10), 70.2(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-3), 71.8$ (1C, C-9), 93.4 ( $1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-1$ ), 125.8 ( $1 \mathrm{C}, C-4_{\text {aryl }}$ ) 128.4 (2C, C-3 aryl,$\left.C-5_{\text {aryl }}\right), 128.5$ (2C, C-2 aryl C- $6_{\text {aryl }}$ ), 142.7 ( $1 \mathrm{C}, C-1_{\text {aryl }}$ ).
4.3.22. (1S,3S,5R,8R,9S)-5,9-Dimethyl-11-(4-phenylbutyl)-2,13-dioxa-11-azatricyclo[7.3.1.0 ${ }^{3,8}$ ]tridecane (22). Aminodiol 11a (100 $\mathrm{mg}, 313 \mu \mathrm{~mol}, 1.00$ equiv) and $p$-toluenesulfonic acid monohydrate ( $77 \mathrm{mg}, 0.41 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.3$ equiv) were dissolved in $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}(1 \mathrm{~mL})$. Bromoacetaldehyde dimethyl acetal ( $58 \mathrm{mg}, 0.34 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.1$ equiv) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at $50{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 16 h (intermediate 27). After cooling to rt, diisopropylethylamine ( 81 mg , $0.63 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.0$ equiv) and $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}(4 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for $96 \mathrm{~h} . \mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(4 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(4$ $\mathrm{mL})$ were added. The aqueous layer was extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(2 \times$ 4 mL ). The combined organic layers were washed with water and brine ( 5 mL each) and dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$. The crude product was purified by flash column chromatography (cyclohexane $+1 \% \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{~N}-$ dimethylethylamine). Pale yellow oil, yield $59 \mathrm{mg}(55 \%) . \mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{33} \mathrm{NO}_{2}$ $\left(343.5 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{~mol}^{-1}\right) . R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.44$ (cyclohexane/EtOAc $10: 1+1 \% N, N-$ dimethylethylamine). Purity (HPLC, method 1): $97.4 \% ~\left(t_{\mathrm{R}}=19.8\right.$ $\min$ ). HR-MS (APCI): $m / z=344.2563$, calcd 344.2584 for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{34} \mathrm{NO}_{2}^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$. IR: $\hat{v}\left[\mathrm{~cm}^{-1}\right]=2920\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}_{\text {aliph }}\right), 1454$ $\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}_{\text {aliph }}\right), 1138(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{O}), 1045(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{O}), 745\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}_{\text {arom }}\right), 698(\mathrm{C}-$ $\left.\mathrm{H}_{\text {arom }}\right)$. Specific rotation: $[\alpha]_{20}^{\mathrm{D}}=+48.4\left(c=0.20, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta[\mathrm{ppm}]=0.68-0.76(\mathrm{qd}, J=12.6 / 3.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.6-H_{\mathrm{ax}}\right), 0.85\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.13(\mathrm{ddd}, J=14.4 / 12.5 / 4.2$ $\left.\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax}}\right), 1.17\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 9-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.36(\mathrm{ddt}, J=13.0 / 5.6 / 3.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{eq}}\right), 1.43-1.71\left(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}, 5-\mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{eq}}\right)$, 1.74 (ddd, $J=12.4 / 5.6 / 3.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-H), 1.86(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.10-H_{\mathrm{ax}}\right), 1.90\left(\mathrm{dq}, J=14.5 / 2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4-H_{\mathrm{eq}}\right), 1.97(\mathrm{dd}, J=11.1 / 1.5$ $\left.\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 12-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ax}}\right), 2.25\left(\mathrm{dt}, J=12.1 / 7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.29(\mathrm{dt}$, $\left.J=12.1 / 7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.61\left(\mathrm{t}, J=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right)$, 2.67 (qd, $\left.J=13.0 / 3.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 7-H_{\mathrm{ax}}\right), 2.71(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 10-$ $H_{\text {eq }}$ ), $2.84\left(\mathrm{dt}, J=11.1 / 1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 12-H_{\mathrm{eq}}\right), 4.17(\mathrm{q}, J=3.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $3-H), 5.24(\mathrm{t}, J=1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1-H), 7.15-7.20\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 2-H_{\text {ary }}, 4-H_{\text {ary }}\right.$, $\left.6-H_{\text {aryl }}\right), 7.25-7.29\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}_{\text {aryl }}, 5-\mathrm{H}_{\text {aryl }}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 151 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta[\mathrm{ppm}]=24.8(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-7), 25.1\left(1 \mathrm{C}, 5-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 28.6(1 \mathrm{C}$, $\left.\mathrm{NCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.3(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-5), 31.6\left(1 \mathrm{C}, 9-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 31.8(1 \mathrm{C}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 36.6(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-6), 38.4\left(1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 41.6$ ( $1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-4$ ), 50.1 (1C, C-8), 58.1 (1C, C-12), 60.3 ( $1 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{NCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 62.6 (1C, C10), 67.9 (1C, C-3), 75.1 (1C, C-9), 97.1 (1C, C-1), 128.2 (1C, C$\left.4_{\text {aryl }}\right), 130.9\left(2 \mathrm{C}, C-3_{\text {aryl }}, C-5_{\text {aryl }}\right), 131.0\left(2 \mathrm{C}, C-2_{\text {aryl }}, C-6_{\text {aryl }}\right), 145.3$ (1C, C-1 aryl ).
4.4. Receptor Binding Studies. 4.4.1. General Procedures for the Binding Assays. The test compound solutions were prepared by dissolving approximately $10 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ (usually $2-4 \mathrm{mg}$ ) of test compound in DMSO so that a 10 mM stock solution was obtained. To obtain the required test solutions for the assay, the DMSO stock solution was diluted with the respective assay buffer. The filtermats were presoaked in $0.5 \%$ aqueous polyethylenimine solution for 2 h at rt before use. All binding experiments were carried out in duplicates in the 96-well multiplates. The concentrations given are the final concentration in the assay. Generally, the assays were performed by addition of $50 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ of the respective assay buffer, $50 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ of the test compound solution in various concentrations $\left(10^{-5}, 10^{-6}, 10^{-7}, 10^{-8}, 10^{-9}\right.$, and $10^{-10} \mathrm{~mol} /$ $\mathrm{L}), 50 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ of the corresponding radioligand solution, and $50 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ of the respective receptor preparation into each well of the multiplate (total volume $200 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ ). The receptor preparation was always added last. During the incubation, the multiplates were shaken at a speed of $500-600 \mathrm{rpm}$ at the specified temperature. Unless otherwise noted, the assays were terminated after 120 min by rapid filtration using the
harvester. During the filtration, each well was washed five times with $300 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ of water. Subsequently, the filtermats were dried at $95^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The solid scintillator was melted on the dried filtermats at a temperature of $95^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 5 min . After solidifying of the scintillator at rt , the trapped radioactivity in the filtermats was measured with the scintillation analyzer. Each position on the filtermat corresponding to one well of the multiplate was measured for 5 min with the $\left[{ }^{3} \mathrm{H}\right]$-counting protocol. The overall counting efficiency was $20 \%$. The $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ values were calculated with the program GraphPad Prism 3.0 (GraphPad Software, San Diego, CA, USA) by non-linear regression analysis. Subsequently, the $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ values were transformed into $K_{\mathrm{i}}$ values using the equation of Cheng and Prusoff. ${ }^{54}$ The $K_{\mathrm{i}}$ values are given as mean $\pm$ SEM from three independent experiments.
4.4.2. $\sigma_{1}$ Receptor Assay. ${ }^{25-27}$ The assay was performed with the radioligand $\left[{ }^{3} \mathrm{H}\right]-(+)$-pentazocine ( $22.0 \mathrm{Ci} / \mathrm{mmol}$; PerkinElmer). The thawed membrane preparation of guinea pig brain (about $100 \mu \mathrm{~g}$ of the protein) was incubated with various concentrations of test compounds, $2 \mathrm{nM}\left[{ }^{3} \mathrm{H}\right]-(+)$-pentazocine, and TRIS buffer ( 50 mM , $\mathrm{pH} 7.4)$ at $37^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The non-specific binding was determined with 10 $\mu \mathrm{M}$ unlabeled (+)-pentazocine. The $K_{\mathrm{d}}$ value of (+)-pentazocine is $2.9 \mathrm{nM} .{ }^{55}$
4.4.3. $\sigma_{2}$ Receptor Assay. ${ }^{25-27}$ The assays were performed with the radioligand $\left[{ }^{3} \mathrm{H}\right]$ di- $o$-tolylguanidine (specific activity $50 \mathrm{Ci} / \mathrm{mmol}$; ARC, St. Louis, MO, USA). The thawed rat liver membrane preparation (about $100 \mu \mathrm{~g}$ protein) was incubated with various concentrations of the test compound, $3 \mathrm{nM}\left[{ }^{3} \mathrm{H}\right]$ di-o-tolylguanidine, and buffer containing $(+)$-pentazocine ( $500 \mathrm{nM}(+)$-pentazocine in TRIS buffer [ 50 mM TRIS, pH 8.0 )] at rt. The non-specific binding was determined with $10 \mu \mathrm{M}$ non-labeled di-o-tolylguanidine. The $K_{\mathrm{d}}$ value of di-o-tolylguanidine is $17.9 \mathrm{nM} .^{56}$
4.4.4. Ifenprodil Binding Site of the GluN2B Subunit Containing NMDA Receptors. ${ }^{28}$ The competitive binding assay was performed with the radioligand $\left[{ }^{3} \mathrm{H}\right]$ ifenprodil ( $60 \mathrm{Ci} / \mathrm{mmol}$; BIOTREND, Cologne, Germany). The thawed cell membrane preparation from the transfected L(tk-) cells (about $20 \mu \mathrm{~g}$ protein) was incubated with various concentrations of test compounds, $5 \mathrm{nM}\left[{ }^{3} \mathrm{H}\right]$ ifenprodil, and TRIS/EDTA buffer ( 5 mM TRIS $/ 1 \mathrm{mM}$ EDTA, pH 7.5 ) at $37^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The non-specific binding was determined with $10 \mu \mathrm{M}$ unlabeled ifenprodil. The $K_{\mathrm{d}}$ value of ifenprodil is 7.6 nM . ${ }^{28}$
4.5. Computational Details. All simulations were carried our using Amber $20^{57}$ running on our own CPU/GPU cluster. The starting molecular structures of the three receptors were obtained from the Protein Data Bank, specifically, PDB code 5 HK1 for $\sigma_{1}$ receptor, ${ }^{33} \mathrm{PDB}$ code 7 M 96 for $\sigma_{2}$ receptor, ${ }^{38}$ and PDB code 3QEM for the dimer of the NMDA receptor. ${ }^{58}$ The entire modeling and simulation procedure is also reported in detail in earlier papers. ${ }^{34-36}$ Briefly, the geometry- and energy-optimized structure of all of the studied compounds was docked into each identified protein binding pocket using Autodock 4.2.6/Autodock Tools $1.4^{59}$ on a win64 platform. The resulting complexes were further energy-minimized to convergence. Each intermolecular complex was then solvated by a cubic box of TIP3P water molecules ${ }^{60}$ and energy-minimized using a combination of MD techniques. 20 ns MD simulations at 298 K were then employed for system equilibration, and further, 50 ns MD simulations were run for data production. The binding free energies ( $\Delta G_{\text {MD }}$ ) were calculated following the MM/PBSA methodology ${ }^{61}$ as previously described. ${ }^{34-36}$ The PRBFED analysis was carried out using the molecular mechanics/generalized Boltzmann surface area approach, ${ }^{62}$ as already detailed ${ }^{34-36}$ and was based on the same snapshots used in the binding free energy calculation. Molecular graphics and analyses were performed with UCSF Chimera (v1.15). ${ }^{63}$

### 4.6. Determination of Pharmacokinetic Parameters In Vitro.

 4.6.1. Determination of of Pharmacokinetic Parameters In Vitro. Parameters for LC-MS Standard Analysis. UPLC-UV/MS (Agilent Technologies): degasser: 1260 HiP (G4225A); pump: 1260 Bin Pump (G1212B); autosampler: 1260 HiP ALS (G1367E); column oven: 1290 TCC (G1316C), $30{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; UV/vis detector: 1260 VWD (G1314F); MS detector: 6120 Quadrupole LC/MS (G1978B); MS source: multimode source (G1978B); ESI mode; and SIM mode ( $m /$ $z$ given for each compound). Data acquisition and settings wereperformed with OpenLab CDS (ChemStation Edition, Agilent). Guard column: Zorbax Eclipse Plus-C18 (Agilent, Waldbronn, Germany) ( $2.1 \mathrm{~mm} \times 12.5 \mathrm{~mm}, 5.0 \mu \mathrm{~m}$ particle size). Main column: Zorbax SB-C18 (Agilent, Waldbronn, Germany) $(2.1 \mathrm{~mm} \times 50 \mathrm{~mm}$, $1.8 \mu \mathrm{~m}$ particle size). Spray chamber: vaporizer temperature: $200^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; drying gas: $12 \mathrm{~L} / \mathrm{min}$; nebulizer pressure: 40 psi ; capillary voltage: 3000 V ; corona current: $4 \mu \mathrm{~A}$; charging voltage: 2000 V ; fragmentor voltage: 100 V ; and drying gas temperature: $250^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .2 \mathrm{~mL}$ safe lock tubes (Eppendorf) and $2 \mathrm{~mL} \mathrm{LC}-\mathrm{MS}$ vials (Agilent).
4.6.1.2. LC-MS Standard Method. Eluents: solvent A: $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} /$ $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN} 95: 5+0.1 \%$ formic acid; solvent B: $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} / \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN} 5: 95+$ $0.1 \%$ formic acid; and gradient elution (A \%): $0-2.5$ min: gradient from 100 to $0 \%, 2.5-3.5 \mathrm{~min}: 0 \%, 3.5-4.0 \mathrm{~min}$ : gradient from 0 to $100 \%$, and $4.0-8.0 \mathrm{~min}: 100 \%$. Change valve position: after 1.0 min , the valve was switched from "waste" to "MS source". Flow rate: 0.4 $\mathrm{mL} / \mathrm{min}$. Injection volume: 1.0 to $100 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ (given for each compound, $1.0 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ if not stated otherwise).
4.6.1.3. Chemicals, Solvents, and Stock Solutions. 3-Morpholinopropanesulfonic acid (MOPS) (Fisher Chemical, $372.5 \mathrm{mg}, 8.9$ mM ) and MOPS sodium salt (Sigma-Aldrich, $513.4 \mathrm{mg}, 11.1 \mathrm{mM}$ ) were dissolved in dist. $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(200 \mathrm{~mL})$ to prepare a 20 mM buffer solution with pH 7.4. A mixture of $n$-octanol (Sigma-Aldrich) and MOPS buffer ( $20 \mathrm{mM}, \mathrm{pH} 7.4$ ) in the ratio 1:1 was stirred overnight at room temperature ( 500 rpm ) to saturate both liquids with each other. Afterward, the aqueous and organic layers were separated.

10 mM stock solutions of the test compounds in DMSO (MERCKSchuchardt, Hohenbrunn, Germany) were prepared by dissolving an exactly weighted amount of the test compound and adding the calculated amount of DMSO. Depending on the lipophilicity, either the 10 mM stock solution was used directly or the stock solution was diluted 1:100 with MOPS buffer to a concentration of $100 \mu \mathrm{M}$.
4.6.1.4. General Procedure. In order to determine the $\log D_{7.4}$ value, the micro shake flask method was used. ${ }^{43,44}$ To create physiological conditions, a buffer with pH 7.4 was used to analyze the lipophilicity $\left(\log D_{7.4}\right)$. The $\log D_{7.4}$ value was determined by using three different volume ratios of buffer and $n$-octanol ( $1: 1,2: 1$, and $1: 2$ ).
Method LA (standard procedure): The 10 mM DMSO stock solution of the test compound ( $7.5 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ ) was added to three different volumes of MOPS buffer ( 750,1000 , and $500 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ ) in 2 mL Eppendorf tubes. Afterward, the tubes were filled up to $1500 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ with $n$-octanol ( 750,500 , and $1000 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ ). Each ratio was produced as a triplicate. The tubes were vortexed at rt and centrifuged at $4^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ with $16,000 \mathrm{rpm}$ for 2 min .
Method LB (for very hydrophilic compounds): The $100 \mu \mathrm{M}$ MOPS solution of the test compound ( $75 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ ) was added to three different volumes of MOPS buffer ( 675,925 , and $425 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ ) in 2 mL Eppendorf tubes. $n$-Octanol was added to fill up the tubes to a total volume of $1500 \mu \mathrm{~L}(750,500$, and $1000 \mu \mathrm{~L})$. Each ratio was produced as a triplicate. Afterward, the tubes were vortexed at rt and centrifuged at $4{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ with $16,000 \mathrm{rpm}$ for 2 min .

An aliquot of the aqueous layer was analyzed by LC-MS method LA. For matrix-matched calibration to calculate the $\log D_{7.4}$ value, the samples were diluted with MOPS buffer within a range of 1.56 nM to $1.0 \mu \mathrm{M}$ or 39 nM to $10 \mu \mathrm{M}$. All samples were measured once.
4.6.2. Plasma Protein Binding. ${ }^{43,54,55}$ 4.6.2.1. Instruments and Parameters for LC-MS PPB Analysis. UPLC-UV/MS (Agilent Technologies): degasser: 1260 HiP (G4225A); pump: 1260 Bin Pump (G1212B); autosampler: 1260 HiP ALS (G1367E); column oven: 1290 TCC (G1316C), $30^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; UV/vis detector: 1260 VWD (G1314F); and MS detector: 6120 Quadrupole LC/MS (G1978B). MS source: multimode source (G1978B); ESI mode; and SIM mode ( $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ given for each compound). Data acquisition and settings were performed with an OpenLab CDS (ChemStation Edition, Agilent). Guard column: Chiralpak HSA HPLC guard column ( $2.0 \times 10 \mathrm{~mm}$, $5.0 \mu \mathrm{~m}$ particle size). Main column: Chiralpak HSA HPLC column (Daicel, Eschborn, Germany) ( $2.0 \times 50 \mathrm{~mm}, 5.0 \mu \mathrm{~m}$ particle size). Spray chamber: vaporizer temperature: $200^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; drying gas: $12 \mathrm{~L} / \mathrm{min}$; nebulizer pressure: 40 psi; capillary voltage: 3000 V ; corona current: 4 $\mu \mathrm{A}$; charging voltage: 2000 V ; fragmentor voltage: 100 V ; and drying
gas temperature: $250^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .2 \mathrm{~mL}$ safe lock tubes (Eppendorf) and 2 mL LC-MS vials (Agilent).
4.6.2.2. $L C-M S$ PPB Method. Eluents: solvent A: $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{OAc}$ buffer ( $50 \mathrm{mM}, \mathrm{pH} 7.4$ ); solvent B: isopropanol; and isocratic elution (A $\%$ ): $96 \%$. Flow rate: $0.3 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$. Stop time: 3.0 min (D-glucose, metronidazole, paracetamol, ramipril, salbutamol, and sulfamethoxazole), 8.0 min (propranolol), 10 min (phenytoin), 15 min (haloperidol and imipramine), and 60 min (chlorpromazine and test compounds). Injection volume: $1.0-100 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ (given for each compound, $1.0 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ if not stated otherwise).
4.6.2.3. Chemicals, Solvents, and Stock Solutions. The pH value of an aqueous solution of $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{OAc}(50 \mathrm{mM}$, Acros Organics, Schwerte, Germany) was adjusted to pH 7.4 with $\mathrm{NH}_{3} .2 .0 \mathrm{mM}$ solutions of the reference and the test compounds were prepared from the 10 mM DMSO stock solutions by diluting $1: 5$ with DMSO (MERCK-Schuchardt, Hohenbrunn, Germany). The final concentration of $20 \mu \mathrm{M}$ was prepared by further dilution 1:100 with eluent $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{OAc}(50 \mathrm{mM}, \mathrm{pH} 7.4)$ :isopropanol $=96: 4$.
4.6.2.4. Method PA (General Procedure). In order to determine the PPB, HPAC was performed. The dead time was determined with D-glucose. The following compounds with known PPB were used as reference compounds: metronidazole, paracetamol, salbutamol, sulfamethoxazole, ramipril, propranolol, phenytoin, haloperidol, imipramine, and chlorpromazine. The retention times of these compounds and the test compound were measured three times by the LC-MS PPB method in the SIM mode.
4.6.3. Metabolic Stability In Vitro. ${ }^{43,66}$ 4.6.3.1. Preparation of Liver Microsomes. Frozen livers $\left(-80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ from male C57BL/6 mice were received from Prof. Dr. Martina Düfer from the Institute of Pharmaceutical and Medicinal Chemistry (WWU Münster).
At first, the frozen livers were warmed up at $37{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for a few minutes and washed with $1.15 \%(m / v) \mathrm{KCl}$ solution at $4{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After cutting the livers into small pieces, the livers were homogenized in an Elvehjem-Potter ( 10 strokes, $3 \mathrm{~s}, 800 \mathrm{rpm}$ ) with cold phosphate buffer ( $\mathrm{pH} 7.4,0.1 \mathrm{M}, 1.0 \mathrm{~mL}$ PBS/g liver) containing sodium EDTA ( 0.5 mM ). PBS ( $\mathrm{pH} 7.4,0.1 \mathrm{M}, 3.0 \mathrm{~mL} \mathrm{PBS} / \mathrm{g}$ liver), cooled on ice, was added, and the resulting suspension was centrifuged at 9000 g for 20 min at $4^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The supernatant was centrifuged again at $40,000 \mathrm{~g}$ for 90 min at $4^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The obtained microsomes pellet was dissolved in PBS ( $\mathrm{pH} 7.4,0.1 \mathrm{M}$ ). Aliquots of 1.0 mL were filled in safe lock Eppendorf tubes and stored at $-80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.
4.6.3.2. Instruments and Parameters for LC-MS Standard Analysis. UPLC-UV/MS (Agilent Technologies): degasser: 1260 HiP (G4225A); pump: 1260 Bin Pump (G1212B); autosampler: 1260 HiP ALS (G1367E); column oven: 1290 TCC (G1316C), 30 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; UV/vis detector: 1260 VWD (G1314F); and MS detector: 6120 Quadrupole LC/MS (G1978B). MS source: multimode source (G1978B); ESI mode; and SIM mode $(\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ given for each compound). Data acquisition and settings were performed with an OpenLab CDS (ChemStation Edition, Agilent). Guard column: Zorbax Eclipse Plus-C18 (Agilent, Waldbronn, Germany) ( $2.1 \mathrm{~mm} \times$ $12.5 \mathrm{~mm}, 5.0 \mu \mathrm{~m}$ particle size). Main column: Zorbax SB-C18 (Agilent, Waldbronn, Germany) $(2.1 \mathrm{~mm} \times 50 \mathrm{~mm}, 1.8 \mu \mathrm{~m}$ particle size). Spray chamber: vaporizer temperature: $200{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; drying gas: 12 $\mathrm{L} / \mathrm{min}$; nebulizer pressure: 40 psi ; capillary voltage: 3000 V ; corona current: $4 \mu \mathrm{~A}$; charging voltage: 2000 V ; fragmentor voltage: 100 V ; and drying gas temperature: $250{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .2 \mathrm{~mL}$ safe lock tubes (Eppendorf) and $2 \mathrm{~mL} \mathrm{LC}-\mathrm{MS}$ vials (Agilent).
4.6.3.3. LC-MS Standard Method. Eluents: solvent A: $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ / $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN} 95: 5+0.1 \%$ formic acid; solvent B: $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} / \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN} 5: 95+$ $0.1 \%$ formic acid; and gradient elution (A \%): 0-2.5 min: gradient from 100 to $0 \%, 2.5-3.5 \mathrm{~min}: 0 \%, 3.5-4.0 \mathrm{~min}$ : gradient from 0 to $100 \%$, and $4.0-8.0 \mathrm{~min}: 100 \%$. Change valve position: after 1.0 min , the valve was switched from "waste" to "MS source". Flow rate: 0.4 $\mathrm{mL} / \mathrm{min}$. Injection volume: $1.0-100 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ (given for each compound, $1.0 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ if not stated otherwise).
4.6.3.4. Chemicals, Solvents, and Stock Solutions. NADPH Na ${ }_{4}$ (Carl Roth, Karlsruhe, Germany) was dissolved in phosphate buffer (PBS, 0.1 M, pH 7.4, Sigma-Aldrich, Darmstadt, Germany) to prepare a $2.0 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{mL}$ solution. $\mathrm{MgCl}_{2}$ (Honeywell Specialty Chemicals,

Seelze, Germany) was dissolved in bidist. $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ to a obtain a 0.05 M solution. 1.0 mM solutions of the test compounds were prepared from the 10 mM DMSO stock solutions by diluting $1: 10$ with DMSO (MERCK-Schuchardt, Hohenbrunn, Germany).
4.6.3.5. Phase I Metabolism (Method MA). NADPHNa $4_{4}(2.0 \mathrm{mg} /$ mL in 0.1 M PBS, $50 \mu \mathrm{~L}), \mathrm{MgCl}_{2}\left(0.05 \mathrm{M}\right.$ in $\left.\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 50 \mu \mathrm{~L}\right)$, and phosphate buffer (PBS, $0.1 \mathrm{M}, 76.8 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ ) were mixed in an Eppendorf tube. The test compound ( 1.0 mM in DMSO, $1.2 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ ) and mouse liver microsomes (MLM, $22 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ ) were added. Instead of the test compound, imipramine ( 1.0 mM in DMSO, $1.2 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ ) was incubated with mouse liver microsomes as a positive control. The metabolic stability of imipramine using this procedure is well known (20\% of parent compound after 90 min incubation). The prepared samples were incubated at $37^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 90 min at 900 rpm at the thermomixer (Eppendorf). The incubation was stopped by the addition of $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN} / \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{OH} 1: 1(400 \mu \mathrm{~L})$ to the samples and ice-cooled for 10 min to precipitate the proteins. The samples were centrifuged at 4 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 15 min at $16,000 \mathrm{rpm}$. An aliquot of the supernatant was measured by the LC-MS standard method. An "empty sample" (without test compound, PBS was added to replace the missing volume) was prepared in the same way. Additionally, "blanks" (without NADPH $\mathrm{Na}_{4}$, PBS was added to replace the missing volume) were prepared according to the same procedure. The test compound ( 10 mM in DMSO, $1.2 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ ) was added after precipitating the proteins under ice-cooling for 10 min .
4.7. Capsaicin Assay, Antiallodynic Activity. In vivo efficacy studies in mice were conducted at the University of Granada, Granada, Spain. Animal care was provided in accordance with institutional (Research Ethics Committee of the University of Granada, Granada, Spain), regional (Junta de Andalucia, Spain), and international (European Communities Council Directive 2010/ 63) standards. The protocol of the experiments was approved by the Research Ethics Committee of the University of Granada (License number 16/07/2020/083).

Female CD-1 mice (Charles River, Barcelona, Spain) weighing 2530 g were used for all experiments. The animals were housed in a temperature-controlled room $\left(21 \pm 1{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ with air exchange every 20 min and an automatic 12 h light/dark cycle ( 8 to 20 h ). They were fed a standard laboratory diet and tap water ad libitum until the beginning of the experiments. The experiments were performed during the light phase ( $9-15 \mathrm{~h}$ ).

To evaluate the effect of drugs on mechanical allodynia induced by capsaicin, a previously described experimental procedure was used. ${ }^{18}$ The compound under study, the prototypical $\sigma_{1}$ antagonist S1RA, or the solvent ( $5 \% \mathrm{DMSO}$ ) was administered subcutaneously (s.c.) to mice 30 min before the intraplantar (i.pl.) administration of $20 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ of capsaicin ( $1 \mu \mathrm{~g}$ in $1 \% \mathrm{DMSO}$ ). 15 min after the i.pl. administration of capsaicin, a mechanical punctate stimulation ( 0.5 g force) was applied with an electronic von Frey device (Dynamic Plantar Aesthesiometer, Ugo Basile, Comerio, Italy) at least 5 mm from the site of injection toward the toes (area of secondary mechanical hypersensitivity), and the paw withdrawal latency time was automatically recorded. Each mouse was tested in three trials at 30 s intervals, and the mean of the three measurements was calculated. A cutoff time of 50 s was used in each trial.

The degree of effect on capsaicin-induced mechanical allodynia was calculated as \% antiallodynic effect $=[($ LTD-LTS $) /($ CT-LTS $)] \times$ 100, where LTD is the latency time for paw withdrawal in drugtreated animals, LTS is the latency time in solvent-treated animals (mean value 13.51 s ), and CT is the cutoff time ( 50 s ). The statistical significance of differences between values obtained in the different experimental groups were analyzed with one-way ANOVA, followed by the Bonferroni test. The differences between means were considered statistically significant when the value of P was below 0.05 .

## - ASSOCIATED CONTENT

## (s) Supporting Information

The Supporting Information is available free of charge at https://pubs.acs.org/doi/10.1021/acs.jmedchem.2c02081.

Purity data of all the prepared compounds; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H},{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$, and NOESY NMR spectra of the prepared compounds; and HPLC chromatograms of the key compounds (PDF) Molecular formula strings of the prepared compounds (CSV)

## - AUTHOR INFORMATION

## Corresponding Author

Bernhard Wünsch - Institut für Pharmazeutische und Medizinische Chemie, Westfälische Wilhelms-Universität Münster, D-48149 Münster, Germany; © orcid.org/0000-0002-9030-8417; Phone: +49-251-8333311; Email: wuensch@uni-muenster.de; Fax: +49-251-8332144

## Authors

Luca Blicker - Institut für Pharmazeutische und Medizinische Chemie, Westfälische Wilhelms-Universität Münster, D48149 Münster, Germany
Rafael González-Cano - Department of Pharmacology, Faculty of Medicine and Biomedical Research Center (Neurosciences Institute), Biosanitary Research Institute ibs. GRANADA, University of Granada, Granada 18016, Spain
Erik Laurini - Molecular Biology and Nanotechnology Laboratory (MolBNL@UniTS), DEA, University of Trieste, 34127 Trieste, Italy; © orcid.org/0000-0001-6092-6532
Francisco R. Nieto - Department of Pharmacology, Faculty of Medicine and Biomedical Research Center (Neurosciences Institute), Biosanitary Research Institute ibs. GRANADA, University of Granada, Granada 18016, Spain; © orcid.org/0000-0001-9555-0651
Judith Schmidt - Institut für Pharmazeutische und Medizinische Chemie, Westfälische Wilhelms-Universität Münster, D-48149 Münster, Germany
Dirk Schepmann - Institut für Pharmazeutische und Medizinische Chemie, Westfälische Wilhelms-Universität Münster, D-48149 Münster, Germany
Sabrina Pricl - Molecular Biology and Nanotechnology Laboratory (MolBNL@UniTS), DEA, University of Trieste, 34127 Trieste, Italy; Department of General Biophysics, Faculty of Biology and Environmental Protection, University of Lodz, 90-136 Lodz, Poland; © orcid.org/0000-0001-8380-4474

Complete contact information is available at:
https://pubs.acs.org/10.1021/acs.jmedchem.2c02081

## Notes

The authors declare no competing financial interest.

## ■ ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This work was supported by the INTERREG project "Natural scaffolds/intermediates for drug development", which is gratefully acknowledged. We thank Jorg Benningshof and Jan Sadownik at Symeres for the separation of diastereomers 8a and 9a.

## - ABBREVIATIONS

Asp, aspartic acid; AV, average; CNS, central nervous system; CT, cutoff time; $\Delta G_{\text {EXP }}$, ligand/protein free energy of binding experimentally determined; $\Delta G_{\mathrm{MD}}$, ligand/protein free energy of binding determined by MD; DIPEA, diisopropylethylamine; DMP, Dess-Martin periodinane; $\mathrm{ED}_{50}$, median effective dose; Glu, glutamic acid; HPLC, high-performance liquid chroma-
tography; i.p., intraplantar; LLE, lipophilic ligand efficiency; LTD, latency time of drug-treated animals; LTS, latency time of solvent-treated animals; $m$ CPBA, meta-chloroperbenzoic acid; MD, molecular dynamics; MM/PBSA, molecular mechanics/Poisson-Boltzmann surface area; NMDA, $N$ -methyl-D-aspartate; NOE, nuclear Overhauser effect; NOESY, nuclear Overhauser effect spectroscopy; PET, positron emission tomography; PPB, plasma protein binding; PRBFED, per-residue binding free energy deconvolution; SEM, standard error of the mean; s.c., subcutaneously; Tyr, tyrosine

## REFERENCES

(1) Walker, J. M.; Bowen, W. D.; Walker, F. O.; Matsumoto, R. R.; De Costa, B. D.; Rice, K. C. Sigma Receptors: Biology and Function. Pharmacol. Rev. 1990, 42, 355-402.
(2) Smith, S. Sigma Receptors: Their Role in Disease and as Therapeutic Targets; Springer Berlin Heidelberg: New York, NY, 2016.
(3) Maurice, T.; Su, T.-P. The Pharmacology of Sigma-1 Receptors. Pharmacol. Ther. 2009, 124, 195-206.
(4) van Waarde, A.; Rybczynska, A. A.; Ramakrishnan, N. K.; Ishiwata, K.; Elsinga, P. H.; Dierckx, R. A. J. O. Potential Applications for Sigma Receptor Ligands in Cancer Diagnosis and Therapy. Biochim. Biophys. Acta, Biomembr. 2015, 1848, 2703-2714.
(5) Megalizzi, V.; Le Mercier, M.; Decaestecker, C. Sigma Receptors and Their Ligands in Cancer Biology: Overview and New Perspectives for Cancer Therapy. Med. Res. Rev. 2012, 32, 410-427.
(6) Xie, F.; Bergmann, R.; Kniess, T.; Deuther-Conrad, W.; Mamat, C.; Neuber, C.; Liu, B.; Steinbach, J.; Brust, P.; Pietzsch, J.; Jia, H. 18F-Labeled 1,4-Dioxa-8-Azaspiro[4.5]Decane Derivative: Synthesis and Biological Evaluation of a $\sigma 1$ Receptor Radioligand with Low Lipophilicity as Potent Tumor Imaging Agent. J. Med. Chem. 2015, 58, 5395-5407.
(7) Sakata, M.; Kimura, Y.; Naganawa, M.; Oda, K.; Ishii, K.; Chihara, K.; Ishiwata, K. Mapping of Human Cerebral Sigmal Receptors Using Positron Emission Tomography and [11C]SA4503. NeuroImage 2007, 35, 1-8.
(8) Fischer, S.; Wiese, C.; Große Maestrup, E.; Hiller, A.; DeutherConrad, W.; Scheunemann, M.; Schepmann, D.; Steinbach, J.; Wünsch, B.; Brust, P. Molecular Imaging of $\sigma$ Receptors: Synthesis and Evaluation of the Potent $\sigma 1$ Selective Radioligand [18F]Fluspidine. Eur. J. Nucl. Med. Mol. Imaging 2011, 38, 540-551.
(9) Schmidt, H. R.; Zheng, S.; Gurpinar, E.; Koehl, A.; Manglik, A.; Kruse, A. C. Crystal structure of the human $\sigma 1$ receptor. Nature 2016, 532, 527-530.
(10) Schmidt, H. R.; Betz, R. M.; Dror, R. O.; Kruse, A. C. Structural Basis for $\Sigma 1$ Receptor Ligand Recognition. Nat. Struct. Mol. Biol. 2018, 25, 981-987.
(11) Rack, E.; Fröhlich, R.; Schepmann, D.; Wünsch, B. Design, synthesis and pharmacological evaluation of spirocyclic $\sigma_{1}$ receptor ligands with exocyclic amino moiety (increased distance 1). Bioorg. Med. Chem. 2011, 19, 3141-3151.
(12) Sánchez-Fernández, C.; Montilla-García, Á.; González-Cano, R.; Nieto, F. R.; Romero, L.; Artacho-Cordón, A.; Montes, R.; Fernández-Pastor, B.; Merlos, M.; Baeyens, J. M.; Entrena, J. M.; Cobos, E. J. Modulation of Peripheral $\mu$-Opioid Analgesia by $\Sigma 1$ Receptors. J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther. 2014, 348, 32-45.
(13) Chien, C.-C.; Pasternak, G. W. Sigma Antagonists Potentiate Opioid Analgesia in Rats. Neurosci. Lett. 1995, 190, 137-139.
(14) Chien, C. C.; Pasternak, G. W. Functional Antagonism of Morphine Analgesia by (+)-Pentazocine: Evidence for an Anti-Opioid $\sigma 1$ System. Eur. J. Pharmacol. 1993, 250, R7-R8.
(15) Vidal-Torres, A.; de la Puente, B.; Rocasalbas, M.; Touriño, C.; Bura, S. A.; Fernández-Pastor, B.; Romero, L.; Codony, X.; Zamanillo, D.; Buschmann, H.; Merlos, M.; Baeyens, J. M.; Maldonado, R.; Vela, J. M. Sigma-1 Receptor Antagonism as Opioid Adjuvant Strategy: Enhancement of Opioid Antinociception without Increasing Adverse Effects. Eur. J. Pharmacol. 2013, 711, 63-72.
(16) Baron, R.; Binder, A.; Wasner, G. Neuropathic pain: diagnosis, pathophysiological mechanisms, and treatment. Lancet Neurol. 2010, 9, 807-819.
(17) Cendán, C. M.; Pujalte, J. M.; Portillo-Salido, E.; Montoliu, L.; Baeyens, J. M. Formalin-Induced Pain Is Reduced in Sigma(1) Receptor Knockout Mice. Eur. J. Pharmacol. 2005, 511, 73-74.
(18) Entrena, J. M.; Cobos, E. J.; Nieto, F. R.; Cendán, C. M.; Gris, G.; Del Pozo, E.; Zamanillo, D.; Baeyens, J. M. Sigma-1 Receptors Are Essential for Capsaicin-Induced Mechanical Hypersensitivity: Studies with Selective Sigma-1 Ligands and Sigma-1 Knockout Mice. Pain 2009, 143, 252-261.
(19) Puente, B. de la; Nadal, X.; Portillo-Salido, E.; Sánchez-Arroyos, R.; Ovalle, S.; Palacios, G.; Muro, A.; Romero, L.; Entrena, J. M.; Baeyens, J. M.; López-García, J. A.; Maldonado, R.; Zamanillo, D.; Vela, J. M. Sigma-1 Receptors Regulate Activity-Induced Spinal Sensitization and Neuropathic Pain after Peripheral Nerve Injury. Pain 2009, 145, 294-303.
(20) Nieto, F. R.; Cendán, C. M.; Sánchez-Fernández, C.; Cobos, E. J.; Entrena, J. M.; Tejada, M. A.; Zamanillo, D.; Vela, J. M.; Baeyens, J. M. Role of Sigma-1 Receptors in Paclitaxel-Induced Neuropathic Pain in Mice. J. Pain 2012, 13, 1107-1121.
(21) Díaz, J. L.; Cuberes, R.; Berrocal, J.; Contijoch, M.; Christmann, U.; Fernández, A.; Port, A.; Holenz, J.; Buschmann, H.; Laggner, C.; Serafini, M. T.; Burgueño, J.; Zamanillo, D.; Merlos, M.; Vela, J. M.; Almansa, C. Synthesis and Biological Evaluation of the 1-Arylpyrazole Class of $\sigma 1$ Receptor Antagonists: Identification of 4-\{2-[5-Methyl-1-(Naphthalen-2-Yl)-1 H -Pyrazol-3-Yloxy]Ethyl $\}$ morpholine (S1RA, E-52862). J. Med. Chem. 2012, 55, 8211-8224.
(22) Wünsch, B. The $\sigma 1$ Receptor Antagonist S1RA Is a Promising Candidate for the Treatment of Neurogenic Pain. J. Med. Chem. 2012, 55, 8209-8210.
(23) Bruna, J.; Videla, S.; Argyriou, A. A.; Velasco, R.; Villoria, J.; Santos, C.; Nadal, C.; Cavaletti, G.; Alberti, P.; Briani, C.; Kalofonos, H. P.; Cortinovis, D.; Sust, M.; Vaqué, A.; Klein, T.; Plata-Salamán, C. Efficacy of a Novel Sigma-1 Receptor Antagonist for OxaliplatinInduced Neuropathy: A Randomized, Double-Blind, PlaceboControlled Phase IIa Clinical Trial. Neurotherapeutics 2018, 15, 178-189.
(24) Friedrich, D.; Bohlmann, F. Total Synthesis of Various Elemanolides. Tetrahedron 1988, 44, 1369-1392.
(25) Hasebein, P.; Frehland, B.; Lehmkuhl, K.; Fröhlich, R.; Schepmann, D.; Wünsch, B. Synthesis and Pharmacological Evaluation of Like- and Unlike-Configured Tetrahydro-2-Benzazepines with the $\alpha$-Substituted Benzyl Moiety in the 5 -Position. Org. Biomol. Chem. 2014, 12, 5407-5426.
(26) Miyata, K.; Schepmann, D.; Wünsch, B. Synthesis and $\sigma$ Receptor Affinity of Regioisomeric Spirocyclic Furopyridines. Eur. J. Med. Chem. 2014, 83, 709-716.
(27) Meyer, C.; Neue, B.; Schepmann, D.; Yanagisawa, S.; Yamaguchi, J.; Würthwein, E.-U.; Itami, K.; Wünsch, B. Improvement of $\sigma 1$ Receptor Affinity by Late-Stage C-H-Bond Arylation of Spirocyclic Lactones. Bioorg. Med. Chem. 2013, 21, 1844-1856.
(28) Schepmann, D.; Frehland, B.; Lehmkuhl, K.; Tewes, B.; Wünsch, B. Development of a Selective Competitive Receptor Binding Assay for the Determination of the Affinity to NR2B Containing NMDA Receptors. J. Pharm. Biomed. Anal. 2010, 53, 603-608.
(29) Matsumoto, R. R.; Bowen, W. D.; Tom, M. A.; Vo, V. N.; Truong, D. D.; De Costa, B. R. Characterization of Two Novel $\sigma$ Receptor Ligands: Antidystonic Effects in Rats Suggest $\sigma$ Receptor Antagonism. Eur. J. Pharmacol. 1995, 280, 301-310.
(30) Hashimoto, K.; London, E. D. Further Characterization of [3H]Ifenprodil Binding to $\sigma$ Receptors in Rat Brain. Eur. J. Pharmacol. 1993, 236, 159-163.
(31) Hashimoto, K.; London, E. D. Interactions of ErythroIfenprodil, Threo-Ifenprodil, Erythro-Iodoifenprodil, and Eliprodil with Subtypes of $\sigma$ Receptors. Eur. J. Pharmacol. 1995, 273, 307-310.
(32) Thum, S.; Schepmann, D.; Reinoso, R. F.; Alvarez, I.; Ametamey, S. M.; Wünsch, B. Synthesis and Pharmacological

Evaluation of Fluorinated Benzo[7]Annulen-7-Amines as GluN2BSelective NMDA Receptor Antagonists. J. Labelled Compd. Radiopharm. 2019, 62, 354-379.
(33) Schmidt, H. R.; Zheng, S. D.; Gurpinar, E.; Koehl, A.; Manglik, A.; Kruse, A. C. Crystal structure of the human $\sigma 1$ receptor. Nature 2016, 532, 527.
(34) Kronenberg, E.; Weber, F.; Brune, S.; Schepmann, D.; Almansa, C.; Friedland, K.; Laurini, E.; Pricl, S.; Wünsch, B. Synthesis and Structure-Affinity Relationships of Spirocyclic Benzopyrans with Exocyclic Amino Moiety. J. Med. Chem. 2019, 62, 4204-4217.
(35) Kopp, N.; Holtschulte, C.; Börgel, F.; Lehmkuhl, K.; Friedland, K.; Civenni, G.; Laurini, E.; Catapano, C. V.; Pricl, S.; Humpf, H.-U.; Schepmann, D.; Wünsch, B. Novel $\sigma_{1}$ antagonists designed for tumor therapy: structure - activity relationships of aminoethyl substituted cyclohexanes. Eur. J. Med. Chem. 2021, 210, 112950.
(36) Holtschulte, C.; Börgel, F.; Westphälinger, S.; Schepmann, D.; Civenni, G.; Laurini, E.; Marson, D.; Catapano, C. V.; Pricl, S.; Wünsch, B. Synthesis of Aminoethyl-Substituted Piperidine Derivatives as $\sigma 1$ Receptor Ligands with Antiproliferative Properties. ChemMedChem 2022, 17, No. e202100735.
(37) Massova, I.; Kollman, P. A. Combined molecular mechanical and continuum solvent approach (MM-PBSA/GBSA) to predict ligand binding. Perspect. Drug Discovery Des. 2000, 18, 113-135.
(38) Alon, A.; Lyu, J.; Braz, J. M.; Tummino, T. A.; Craik, V.; O’Meara, M. J.; Webb, C. M.; Radchenko, D. S.; Moroz, Y. S.; Huang, X.-P.; Liu, Y.; Roth, B. L.; Irwin, J. J.; Basbaum, A. I.; Shoichet, B. K.; Kruse, A. C. Structures of the $\sigma_{2}$ receptor enable docking for bioactive ligand discovery. Nature 2021, 600, 759-764.
(39) Gawaskar, S.; Temme, L.; Schreiber, J. A.; Schepmann, D.; Bonifazi, A.; Robaa, D.; Sippl, W.; Strutz-Seebohm, N.; Seebohm, G.; Wünsch, B. Design, Synthesis, Pharmacological Evaluation and Docking Studies of GluN2B-Selective NMDA Receptor Antagonists with a Benzo[7]annulen-7-amine Scaffold. ChemMedChem 2017, 12, 1212-1222.
(40) Temme, L.; Bechthold, E.; Schreiber, J. A.; Gawaskar, S.; Schepmann, D.; Robaa, D.; Sippl, W.; Seebohm, G.; Wünsch, B. Negative allosteric modulators of the GluN2B NMDA receptor with phenylethylamine structure embedded in ring-expanded and ringcontracted scaffolds. Eur. J. Med. Chem. 2020, 190, 112138.
(41) Leeson, P. D.; Springthorpe, B. The Influence of Drug-like Concepts on Decision-Making in Medicinal Chemistry. Nat. Rev. Drug Discovery 2007, 6, 881-890.
(42) Waring, M. J. Lipophilicity in Drug Discovery. Expert Opin. Drug Discovery 2010, 5, 235-248.
(43) Börgel, F.; Galla, F.; Lehmkuhl, K.; Schepmann, D.; Ametamey, S. M.; Wünsch, B. Pharmacokinetic Properties of Enantiomerically Pure GluN2B Selective NMDA Receptor Antagonists with 3Benzazepine Scaffold. J. Pharm. Biomed. Anal. 2019, 172, 214-222.
(44) Galla, F.; Bourgeois, C.; Lehmkuhl, K.; Schepmann, D.; Soeberdt, M.; Lotts, T.; Abels, C.; Ständer, S.; Wünsch, B. Effects of Polar $\kappa$ Receptor Agonists Designed for the Periphery on ATPInduced $\mathrm{Ca}^{2+}$ Release from Keratinocytes. MedChemComm 2016, 7, 317-326.
(45) Leach, A. R.; Hann, M. M.; Burrows, J. N.; Griffen, E. J. Fragment Screening: An Introduction. Mol. Biosyst. 2006, 2, 429.
(46) Freeman-Cook, K. D.; Hoffman, R. L.; Johnson, T. W. Lipophilic Efficiency: The Most Important Efficiency Metric in Medicinal Chemistry. Future Med. Chem. 2013, 5, 113-115.
(47) Entrena, J. M.; Sánchez-Fernández, C.; Nieto, F. R.; GonzálezCano, R.; Yeste, S.; Cobos, E. J.; Baeyens, J. M. Sigma-1 Receptor Agonism Promotes Mechanical Allodynia After Priming the Nociceptive System with Capsaicin. Sci. Rep. 2016, 6, 37835.
(48) Romero, L.; Zamanillo, D.; Nadal, X.; Sánchez-Arroyos, R.; Rivera-Arconada, I.; Dordal, A.; Montero, A.; Muro, A.; Bura, A.; Segalés, C.; Laloya, M.; Hernández, E.; Portillo-Salido, E.; Escriche, M.; Codony, X.; Encina, G.; Burgueño, J.; Merlos, M.; Baeyens, J.; Giraldo, J.; López-García, J. A.; Maldonado, R.; Plata-Salamán, C. R.; Vela, J. M. Pharmacological Properties of S1RA, a New Sigma-1

Receptor Antagonist That Inhibits Neuropathic Pain and ActivityInduced Spinal Sensitization. Br. J. Pharmacol. 2012, 166, 2289-2306.
(49) de Costa, B. R.; He, X.; Linders, J. T. M.; Dominguez, C.; Gu, Z. Q.; Williams, W.; Bowen, W. Synthesis and Evaluation of Conformationally Restricted N-[2-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl)Ethyl]-N-Methyl-2-(1-Pyrrolidinyl)Ethylamines at .Sigma. Receptors. 2. Piperazines, Bicyclic Amines, Bridged Bicyclic Amines, and Miscellaneous Compounds. J. Med. Chem. 1993, 36, 2311-2320.
(50) Bergkemper, M.; Kronenberg, E.; Thum, S.; Börgel, F.; Daniliuc, C.; Schepmann, D.; Nieto, F. R.; Brust, P.; Reinoso, R. F.; Alvarez, I.; Wünsch, B. Synthesis, Receptor Affinity, and Antiallodynic Activity of Spirocyclic $\sigma$ Receptor Ligands with Exocyclic Amino Moiety. J. Med. Chem. 2018, 61, 9666-9690.
(51) Cheallaigh, A. N.; Mansell, D. J.; Toogood, H. S.; Tait, S.; Lygidakis, A.; Scrutton, N. S.; Gardiner, J. M. Chemoenzymatic Synthesis of the Intermediates in the Peppermint Monoterpenoid Biosynthetic Pathway. J. Nat. Prod. 2018, 81, 1546-1552.
(52) Waddell, T. G.; Ross, P. A. Chemistry of 3,4-Epoxy Alcohols. Fragmentation Reactions. J. Org. Chem. 1987, 52, 4802-4804.
(53) Ho, T.-L.; Din, Z. U. Practical Synthesis of Menthofuran. Synth. Соттип. 1989, 19, 813-816.
(54) Yung-Chi, C.; Prusoff, W. H. Relationship between the Inhibition Constant (KI) and the Concentration of Inhibitor Which Causes 50 per Cent Inhibition (I50) of an Enzymatic Reaction. Biochem. Pharmacol. 1973, 22, 3099-3108.
(55) DeHaven-Hudkins, D. L.; Fleissner, L. C.; Ford-Rice, F. Y. Characterization of the binding of $[3 \mathrm{H}](+)$-pentazocine to $\sigma$ recognition sites in guinea pig brain. Eur. J. Pharmacol., Mol. Pharmacol. 1992, 227, 371-378.
(56) Mach, R. H.; Smith, C. R.; Childers, S. R. Ibogaine possesses a selective affinity for $\sigma 2$ receptors. Life Sci. 1995, 57, PL57-PL62.
(57) Case, D. A.; Aktulga, H. M.; Belfon, K.; Ben-Shalom, I. Y.; Berryman, J. T.; Brozell, S. R.; Cerutti, D. S.; Cheatham, T. E., III; Cisneros, G. A.; Cruzeiro, V. W. D.; Darden, T. A.; Duke, R. E.; Giambasu, G.; Gilson, M. K.; Gohlke, H.; Goetz, A. W.; Harris, R.; Izadi, S.; Izmailov, S. A.; Kasavajhala, K.; Kaymak, M. C.; King, E.; Kovalenko, A.; Kurtzman, T.; Lee, T. S.; LeGrand, S.; Li, P.; Lin, C.; Liu, J.; Luchko, T.; Luo, R.; Machado, M.; Man, V.; Manathunga, M.; Merz, K. M.; Miao, Y.; Mikhailovskii, O.; Monard, G.; Nguyen, H.; O’Hearn, K. A.; Onufriev, A.; Pan, F.; Pantano, S.; Qi, R.; Rahnamoun, A.; Roe, D. R.; Roitberg, A.; Sagui, C.; SchottVerdugo, S.; Shajan, A.; Shen, J.; Simmerling, C. L.; Skrynnikov, N. R.; Smith, J.; Swails, J.; Walker, R. C.; Wang, J.; Wang, J.; Wei, H.; Wolf, R. M.; Wu, X.; Xiong, Y.; Xue, Y.; York, D. M.; Zhao, S.; Kollman, P. A. Amber 2022; University of California: San Francisco, 2022.
(58) Karakas, E.; Simorowski, N.; Furukawa, H. Subunit arrangement and phenylethanolamine binding in GluN1/GluN2B NMDA receptors. Nature 2011, 475, 249-253.
(59) Morris, G. M.; Huey, R.; Lindstrom, W.; Sanner, M. F.; Belew, R. K.; Goodsell, D. S.; Olson, A. J. AutoDock4 and AutoDockTools4: Automated docking with selective receptor flexibility. J. Comput. Chem. 2009, 30, 2785-2791.
(60) Jorgensen, W. L.; Chandrasekhar, J.; Madura, J. D.; Impey, R. W.; Klein, M. L. Comparison of simple potential functions for simulating liquid water. J. Chem. Phys. 1983, 79, 926-935.
(61) Massova, I.; Kollman, P. A. Combined molecular mechanical and continuum solvent approach (MM-PBSA/GBSA) to predict ligand binding. Perspect. Drug Discovery Des. 2000, 18, 113-135.
(62) Tsui, V.; Case, D. A. Theory and applications of the generalized Born solvation model in macromolecular simulations. Biopolymers 2000, 56, 275-291.
(63) Pettersen, E. F.; Goddard, T. D.; Huang, C. C.; Couch, G. S.; Greenblatt, D. M.; Meng, E. C.; Ferrin, T. E. UCSF Chimera?A visualization system for exploratory research and analysis. J. Comput. Chem. 2004, 25, 1605-1612.
(64) Butsch, V.; Börgel, F.; Galla, F.; Schwegmann, K.; Hermann, S.; Schäfers, M.; Riemann, B.; Wünsch, B.; Wagner, S. Design, (Radio)Synthesis, and in Vitro and in Vivo Evaluation of Highly

Selective and Potent Matrix Metalloproteinase 12 (MMP-12) Inhibitors as Radiotracers for Positron Emission Tomography. J. Med. Chem. 2018, 61, 4115-4134.
(65) Konken, C. P.; Heßling, K.; Thale, I.; Schelhaas, S.; Dabel, J.; Maskri, S.; Bulk, E.; Budde, T.; Koch, O.; Schwab, A.; Schäfers, M.; Wünsch, B. Imaging of the Calcium Activated Potassium Channel 3.1 (KCa3.1) in Vivo Using a Senicapoc-Derived Positron Emission Tomography Tracer. Arch. Pharm. 2022, 355, 2200388.
(66) Wiese, C.; Große Maestrup, E.; Galla, F.; Schepmann, D.; Hiller, A.; Fischer, S.; Ludwig, F.-A.; Deuther-Conrad, W.; Donat, C. K.; Brust, P.; Büter, L.; Karst, U.; Wünsch, B. Comparison of in Silico, Electrochemical, in Vitro and in Vivo Metabolism of a Homologous Series of (Radio)Fluorinated $\sigma 1$ Receptor Ligands Designed for Positron Emission Tomography. ChemMedChem 2016, 11, 24452458.

## 凹 Recommended by ACS

## Discovery of a Promising Fluorine-18 Positron Emission Tomography Radiotracer for Imaging Sphingosine-1Phosphate Receptor 1 in the Brain

```
Lin Qiu, Zhude Tu, et al.
MARCH 16, }202
JOURNAL OF MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY
READ [J
Targeting Receptor-Interacting Protein Kinase 1 by Novel Benzothiazole Derivatives: Treatment of Acute Lung Injury through the Necroptosis Pathway
```

Xinqi Zhang, Chunlin Zhuang, et al.
MARCH 12, 2023
JOURNAL OF MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY
READ [J
Discovery of a Potent and Selective CCR8 Small Molecular Antagonist IPG7236 for the Treatment of Cancer
Yong Wu, Guo-Huang Fan, et al.
MARCH 29, 2023
JOURNAL OF MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY
READ ${ }^{\top}$

## Novel Aryl Sulfonamide Derivatives as NLRP3 <br> Inflammasome Inhibitors for the Potential Treatment of Cancer

Valentina Albanese, Carlotta Giorgi, et al.
MARCH 27, 2023
JOURNAL OF MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY
READ [J
Get More Suggestions >


[^0]:    Received: December 20, 2022
    Published: March 22, 2023

[^1]:    ${ }^{a}$ Reagents and reaction conditions: (a) dimethoxymethane, $p \mathrm{TsOH}, \mathrm{rt}-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 4-72 \mathrm{~h}$, and $33-92 \%$.

